

FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT : BlackBerry Ltd.
EQUIPMENT : GSM Quad-band/HSPA-UMTS
Penta-band/LTE Deca-band mobile phone
BRAND NAME : BlackBerry
MODEL NAME : BBA100-1
MARKETING NAME : DTEK60
FCC ID : L6ABBA1001
STANDARD : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
IEEE 1528-2013

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.



Prepared by: Mark Qu / Manager



Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager



SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC.
No. 3-2, PingXiang Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, P. R. China



Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance 4

2. Administration Data 5

3. Guidance Standard 5

4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information 6

 4.1 General Information 6

 4.2 Accessories and Support Equipment 7

 4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations 8

5. RF Exposure Limits 10

 5.1 Uncontrolled Environment 10

 5.2 Controlled Environment 10

6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) 11

 6.1 Introduction 11

 6.2 SAR Definition 11

7. System Description and Setup 12

 7.1 E-Field Probe 13

 7.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE) 13

 7.3 Phantom 14

 7.4 Device Holder 15

8. Measurement Procedures 16

 8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 16

 8.2 Power Reference Measurement 17

 8.3 Area Scan 17

 8.4 Zoom Scan 18

 8.5 Volume Scan Procedures 18

 8.6 Power Drift Monitoring 18

9. Test Equipment List 19

10. System Verification 20

 10.1 Tissue Verification 20

 10.2 System Performance Check Results 22

11. RF Exposure Positions 23

 11.1 Ear and handset reference point 23

 11.2 Definition of the cheek position 24

 11.3 Definition of the tilt position 25

 11.4 Body Worn Accessory 26

 11.5 Product Specific 10g SAR Exposure 26

 11.6 Wireless Router 27

12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm) 28

13. Antenna Location 66

14. SAR Test Results 67

 14.1 Head SAR 69

 14.2 Hotspot SAR 76

 14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR 83

 14.4 Product specific 10g SAR 87

 14.5 Repeated SAR Measurement 88

15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis 89

 15.1 Head Exposure Conditions 90

 15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions 92

 15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions 96

 15.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis 99

16. Uncertainty Assessment 101

17. References 104

Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement

Appendix C. DASYS Calibration Certificate

Appendix D. Test Setup Photos

1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **BlackBerry Ltd., GSM Quad-band/HSPA-UMTS Penta-band/LTE Deca-band mobile phone, BBA100-1** are as follows.

Equipment Class	Frequency Band		Highest SAR Summary			Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
			Head (Separation 0mm)	Body-worn (Separation 10mm)	Hotspot (Separation 10mm)	
			1g SAR (W/kg)			
Licensed	GSM	GSM850	0.36	1.17	1.17	1.59
		GSM1900	0.19	0.49	0.75	
	WCDMA	Band V	0.23	0.59	0.59	
		Band IV	0.29	0.93	1.14	
		Band II	0.24	0.73	1.15	
	LTE	Band 12	0.19	0.52	0.52	
		Band 5	0.20	0.65	0.65	
		Band 4	0.33	0.86	1.10	
		Band 2	0.26	0.71	1.12	
		Band 7	0.22	0.91	1.19	
DTS	WLAN	2.4GHz WLAN	1.03	0.54	0.54	1.59
NII		5GHz WLAN	1.17	0.73	0.73	1.54
DSS	2.4GHz Band	Bluetooth	0.26	<0.10		1.18
Date of Testing:			2016/08/06 ~ 2016/08/17			

Frequency Band	Highest SAR Summary	
	Product Specific 10g SAR (W/kg) (Gap 0mm)	
5GHz WLAN	1.90	

Note:

1. The SAR value list above are all rounded to two decimal digits.
2. a. According to section 15.2, the maximum simultaneous SAR for WWAN+WLAN is 1.85 W/kg
 b. Per KDB 447498 D01, when the sum of SAR is larger than the limit, SAR test exclusion is determined by the SAR to peak location separation ratio. The ratio is determined by $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / R_i$, rounded to two decimal digits, must be ≤ 0.04 for all antenna pairs in the configuration to qualify for 1-g SAR test exclusion. For all configurations SPLSR is ≤ 0.04 and qualify for 1-g SAR test exclusion.

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6W/kg as averaged over any 1 gram of tissue; 10-gram SAR for Product Specific 10g SAR, limit: 4.0W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB publications.



2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory	
Test Site	SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC.
Test Site Location	No. 3-2, PingXiang Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, P. R. China TEL: +86-0512-5790-0158 FAX: +86-0512-5790-0958

Applicant	
Company Name	BlackBerry Ltd.
Address	2200 University Ave E., Waterloo, ON, CAN. N2K0A7

Manufacturer	
Company Name	TCL Communication Ltd.
Address	5F, C building, No. 232, Liang Jing Road ZhangJiang High-Tech Park, Pudong Area Shanghai, P.R. China. 201203

3. Guidance Standard

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r03
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02r01



4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information

4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	GSM Quad-band/HSPA-UMTS Penta-band/LTE Deca-band mobile phone
Brand Name	BlackBerry
Model Name	BBA100-1
Marketing Name	DTEK60
FCC ID	L6ABBA1001
IMEI Code	004402243144304
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 MHz ~ 1907.6 MHz WCDMA Band IV: 1712.4 MHz ~ 1752.6 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz LTE Band 2: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710 MHz ~ 1755 MHz LTE Band 5: 824 MHz ~ 849 MHz LTE Band 7: 2500 MHz ~ 2570 MHz LTE Band 12: 699 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 17: 704 MHz ~ 716 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz WLAN 5.2GHz Band: 5180 MHz ~ 5240 MHz WLAN 5.3GHz Band: 5260 MHz ~ 5320 MHz WLAN 5.5GHz Band: 5500 MHz ~ 5720 MHz WLAN 5.8GHz Band: 5745 MHz ~ 5825 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC : 13.56 MHz
Mode	. GSM/GPRS/EGPRS . RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps . HSDPA . HSUPA . DC-HSDPA . HSPA+ (16QAM uplink is not supported) . LTE . 802.11b/g/n HT20 . 802.11a/n HT20/HT40 . 802.11ac VHT20/VHT40/VHT80 . Bluetooth v3.0+EDR, Bluetooth v4.0 LE, Bluetooth v4.2 LE . NFC:ASK
HW Version	PIO
SW Version	AAF884
GSM / (E)GPRS Transfer mode	Class B – EUT cannot support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously but can automatically switch between Packet and Circuit Switched Network.
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype
Remark: 1. 802.11n-HT40 is not supported in 2.4GHz WLAN. 2. This device supports VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA and LTE (e.g. for 3rd-party VoIP), LTE supports VoLTE operation. 3. This device does not support DTM operation. 4. This device supports GPRS/EGPRS mode up to multi-slot class 12. 5. This device WLAN 2.4GHz / WLAN 5.2GHz /5.8GHz support Hotspot operation, and WLAN 5.2GHz /5.8GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC/GO), and WLAN 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC only). 6. When the phone is in talking mode and receiver worked, then power reduction will be implemented immediately in WLAN 2.4GHz and WLAN5GHz, but all WWAN power are full power. 7. When the phone receiver is not worked, GSM1900/WCDMA Band II/IV/LTE Band 2/4 with reduced power, others WWAN band and all WLAN 2.4GHz and WLAN 5GHz are full power. 8. There are two batteries of EUT, and battery 2 only verified the worst case of battery 1.	

4.2 Accessories and Support Equipment

Specification of Accessory				
AC Adapter 1	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	QC10US
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc, 2000mA/9Vdc, 1670mA		
	Manufacturer	BYD	S/N	CBA0060AGHC1
AC Adapter 2	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	QC10EU
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc, 2000mA/9Vdc, 1670mA		
	Manufacturer	BYD	S/N	CBA0060AAHC1
AC Adapter 3	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	QC10UK
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc, 2000mA/9Vdc, 1670mA		
	Manufacturer	BYD	S/N	CBA0060ABHC1
AC Adapter 4	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	QC10AU
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc, 2000mA/9Vdc, 1670mA		
	Manufacturer	BYD	S/N	CBA0060ACHC1
Battery 1	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	TLp030F2
	Power Rating	3.84Vdc, 3000mAh		
	Manufacturer	SCUD	S/N	CAC3000027C2
Battery 2	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	TLp030F1
	Power Rating	3.84Vdc, 3000mAh		
	Manufacturer	BYD	S/N	CAC3000026C1
USB Cable	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	CDA0000078CF
	Signal Line Type	1.00m shielded without core		
Earphone	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	CCB0045A16C3
	Signal Line Type	1.24m non-shielded without core		

4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r05																																							
FCC ID	L6ABBA1001																																						
Equipment Name	GSM Quad-band/HSPA-UMTS Penta-band/LTE Deca-band mobile phone																																						
Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 2: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710 MHz ~ 1755 MHz LTE Band 5: 824 MHz ~ 849 MHz LTE Band 7: 2500 MHz ~ 2570 MHz LTE Band 12: 699 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 17: 704 MHz ~ 716 MHz																																						
Channel Bandwidth	LTE Band 2: 1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 4: 1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 5: 1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 7: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 12: 1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 17: 5MHz, 10MHz																																						
uplink modulations used	QPSK, and 16QAM																																						
LTE Voice / Data requirements	Voice and Data																																						
LTE MPR permanently built-in by design	<p align="center">Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Modulation</th> <th colspan="6">Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)</th> <th rowspan="2">MPR (dB)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1.4 MHz</th> <th>3.0 MHz</th> <th>5 MHz</th> <th>10 MHz</th> <th>15 MHz</th> <th>20 MHz</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>QPSK</td> <td>> 5</td> <td>> 4</td> <td>> 8</td> <td>> 12</td> <td>> 16</td> <td>> 18</td> <td>≤ 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 QAM</td> <td>≤ 5</td> <td>≤ 4</td> <td>≤ 8</td> <td>≤ 12</td> <td>≤ 16</td> <td>≤ 18</td> <td>≤ 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 QAM</td> <td>> 5</td> <td>> 4</td> <td>> 8</td> <td>> 12</td> <td>> 16</td> <td>> 18</td> <td>≤ 2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1	16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1	16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)																																
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz																																	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1																																
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1																																
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2																																
LTE A-MPR	In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)																																						
Spectrum plots for RB configuration	A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.																																						
Power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance	Yes, when the phone receiver is not worked, GSM1900/WCDMA Band II/IV/LTE Band 2/4 power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance.																																						
LTE Release Version	R10, Cat 6																																						
CA Support	Not Supported																																						



Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band																
LTE Band 2																
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	18607	1850.7	18615	1851.5	18625	1852.5	18650	1855	18675	1857.5	18700	1860				
M	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880				
H	19193	1909.3	19185	1908.5	19175	1907.5	19150	1905	19125	1902.5	19100	1900				
LTE Band 4																
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	19957	1710.7	19965	1711.5	19975	1712.5	20000	1715	20025	1717.5	20050	1720				
M	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5				
H	20393	1754.3	20385	1753.5	20375	1752.5	20350	1750	20325	1747.5	20300	1745				
LTE Band 5																
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	20407	824.7	20415	825.5	20425	826.5	20450	829	20450	829	20450	829				
M	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5				
H	20643	848.3	20635	847.5	20625	846.5	20600	844	20600	844	20600	844				
LTE Band 7																
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	20775	2502.5	20800	2505	20825	2507.5	20850	2510	20850	2510	20850	2510				
M	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535				
H	21425	2567.5	21400	2565	21375	2562.5	21350	2560	21350	2560	21350	2560				
LTE Band 12																
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	23017	699.7	23025	700.5	23035	701.5	23060	704	23060	704	23060	704				
M	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5				
H	23173	715.3	23165	714.5	23155	713.5	23130	711	23130	711	23130	711				
LTE Band 17																
	Bandwidth 5 MHz				Bandwidth 10 MHz				Bandwidth 15 MHz				Bandwidth 20 MHz			
	Channel #		Freq.(MHz)		Channel #		Freq. (MHz)		Channel #		Freq. (MHz)		Channel #		Freq. (MHz)	
L	23755		706.5		23780		709		23780		709		23780		709	
M	23790		710		23790		710		23790		710		23790		710	
H	23825		713.5		23800		711		23800		711		23800		711	

5. RF Exposure Limits

5.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

5.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

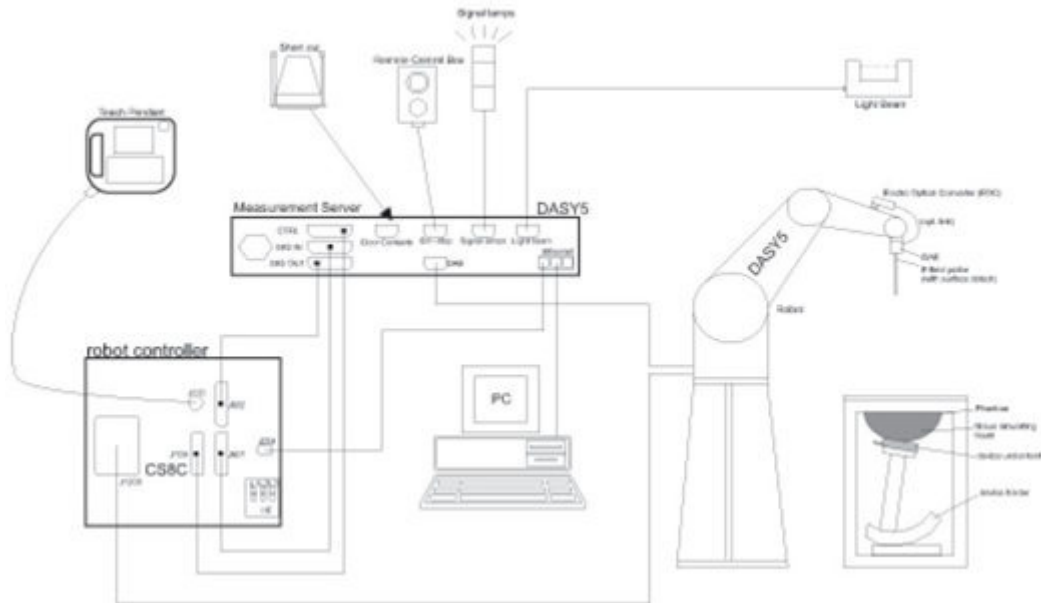
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

7. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

7.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG).The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

<EX3DV4 Probe>

Construction	Symmetric design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Frequency	10 MHz – >6 GHz Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 6 GHz)
Directivity	±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.5 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic Range	10 µW/g – >100 mW/g Linearity: ±0.2 dB (noise: typically <1 µW/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm



7.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.



Fig 5.1 Photo of DAE

7.3 Phantom

<SAM Twin Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm
Filling Volume	Approx. 25 liters
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm; Width: 500 mm; Height: adjustable feet
Measurement Areas	Left Hand, Right Hand, Flat Phantom



The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

7.4 Device Holder

<Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitter>

In combination with the Twin SAM V5.0/V5.0c or ELI phantoms, the Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters enables rotation of the mounted transmitter device to specified spherical coordinates. At the heads, the rotation axis is at the ear opening. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC 62209-1, IEEE 1528, FCC, or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat). And upgrade kit to Mounting Device to enable easy mounting of wider devices like big smart-phones, e-books, small tablets, etc. It holds devices with width up to 140 mm.



Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters



Mounting Device Adaptor for Wide-Phones

<Mounting Device for Laptops and other Body-Worn Transmitters>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the mounting device in place of the phone positioned. The extension is fully compatible with the SAM Twin and ELI phantoms.



Mounting Device for Laptops

8. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

<Conducted power measurement>

- (a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- (b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- (c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
- (d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

<SAR measurement>

- (a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- (b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
- (c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- (d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- (e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
- (f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

8.1 *Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation*

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values from the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- (f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

8.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

8.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}, \Delta y_{Area}$	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

8.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube shoes base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

		≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}, \Delta y_{Zoom}$		≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm $2 - 3$ GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	$3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 5 mm* $4 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 4 mm*	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$	≤ 5 mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 4 mm $4 - 5$ GHz: ≤ 3 mm $5 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 2 mm	
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1 st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 3 mm $4 - 5$ GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm $5 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	≥ 30 mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: ≥ 28 mm $4 - 5$ GHz: ≥ 25 mm $5 - 6$ GHz: ≥ 22 mm	
Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details. * When zoom scan is required and the <i>reported</i> SAR from the <i>area scan based 1-g SAR estimation</i> procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.				

8.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

8.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASy measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.



9. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit	D750V3	1065	2015/11/24	2016/11/23
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d091	2015/11/24	2016/11/23
SPEAG	1750MHz System Validation Kit	D1750V2	1069	2015/11/23	2016/11/22
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d118	2015/11/23	2016/11/22
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	840	2015/11/25	2016/11/24
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit	D2600V2	1061	2015/11/25	2016/11/24
SPEAG	5000MHz System Validation Kit	D5GHzV2	1113	2015/11/26	2016/11/25
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1210	2016/5/18	2017/5/17
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1279	2016/4/4	2017/4/3
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3857	2016/5/25	2017/5/24
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3954	2015/11/27	2016/11/26
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1477	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1479	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1644	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1542	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	Phone Positioner	N/A	N/A	NCR	NCR
Anritsu	Radio communication analyzer	MT8820C	6201300654	2016/8/8	2017/8/7
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY52102706	2016/4/22	2017/4/21
Agilent	ENA Series Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46111157	2016/4/22	2017/4/21
SPEAG	DAK Kit	DAK3.5	1144	2015/11/24	2016/11/23
R&S	Signal Generator	SMBV100A	258305	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	0917070	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1005002	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1339163	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1435004	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
R&S	CBT BLUETOOTH TESTER	CBT	101137	2016/8/8	2017/8/7
R&S	Spectrum Analyzer	FSV7	101631	2016/8/8	2017/8/7
ARRA	Power Divider	A3200-2	N/A	Note1	
AR	Amplifier	5S1G4	333096	Note1	
mini-circuits	Amplifier	ZVE-3W-83+	162601250	Note1	
MCL	Attenuation1	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note1	
MCL	Attenuation2	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note1	
MCL	Attenuation3	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note1	
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note1	
PASTERNAK	Dual Directional Coupler	PE2214-10	N/A	Note1	

General Note:

1. Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.

10. System Verification

10.1 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)
For Head								
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
750	51.7	47.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.96	55.5
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (ϵ_r)	Conductivity Target (σ)	Permittivity Target (ϵ_r)	Delta (σ) (%)	Delta (ϵ_r) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
750	Head	22.8	0.895	41.816	0.89	41.90	0.56	-0.20	±5	2016/8/6
835	Head	22.8	0.916	41.433	0.90	41.50	1.78	-0.16	±5	2016/8/6
1750	Head	22.5	1.375	41.541	1.37	40.10	0.36	3.59	±5	2016/8/12
1900	Head	22.5	1.435	40.464	1.40	40.00	2.50	1.16	±5	2016/8/12
2450	Head	22.5	1.822	37.986	1.80	39.20	1.22	-3.10	±5	2016/8/17
2600	Head	22.5	1.974	38.204	1.96	39.00	0.71	-2.04	±5	2016/8/14
5250	Head	22.6	4.872	35.364	4.71	35.95	3.44	-1.63	±5	2016/8/14
5600	Head	22.6	5.229	34.698	5.07	35.50	3.14	-2.26	±5	2016/8/14
5750	Head	22.6	5.389	34.460	5.22	35.35	3.24	-2.52	±5	2016/8/13
750	Body	22.7	0.954	54.915	0.96	55.5	-0.625	-1.054	±5	2016/8/8
835	Body	22.7	1	53.719	0.97	55.2	3.093	-2.683	±5	2016/8/7
1750	Body	22.7	1.499	53.463	1.49	53.4	0.604	0.118	±5	2016/8/13
1900	Body	22.7	1.538	54.78	1.52	53.3	1.184	2.777	±5	2016/8/14
2450	Body	22.7	1.958	52.504	1.95	52.7	0.410	-0.372	±5	2016/8/17
2600	Body	22.7	2.165	53.823	2.16	52.5	0.231	2.520	±5	2016/8/15
5250	Body	22.5	5.34	48.224	5.36	48.95	-0.373	-1.483	±5	2016/8/16
5600	Body	22.5	5.834	47.448	5.77	48.5	1.109	-2.169	±5	2016/8/15
5750	Body	22.5	6.041	47.128	5.95	48.27	1.529	-2.366	±5	2016/8/15

10.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2016/8/6	750	Head	250	1065	3954	1279	2.08	8.25	8.32	0.85
2016/8/6	835	Head	250	4d091	3954	1279	2.39	9.14	9.56	4.60
2016/8/12	1750	Head	250	1069	3857	1210	9.27	37.00	37.08	0.22
2016/8/12	1900	Head	250	5d118	3857	1210	10.20	39.40	40.8	3.55
2016/8/17	2450	Head	250	840	3857	1210	12.70	50.40	50.8	0.79
2016/8/14	2600	Head	250	1061	3857	1210	15.60	58.10	62.4	7.40
2016/8/14	5250	Head	100	1113	3954	1279	7.90	80.70	79	-2.11
2016/8/14	5600	Head	100	1113	3954	1279	8.78	83.70	87.8	4.90
2016/8/13	5750	Head	100	1113	3954	1279	7.91	80.80	79.1	-2.10
2016/8/8	750	Body	250	1065	3954	1279	2.23	8.86	8.92	0.68
2016/8/7	835	Body	250	4d091	3954	1279	2.51	9.55	10.04	5.13
2016/8/13	1750	Body	250	1069	3857	1210	9.14	35.90	36.56	1.84
2016/8/14	1900	Body	250	5d118	3857	1210	10.71	40.60	42.84	5.52
2016/8/17	2450	Body	250	840	3857	1210	12.80	51.10	51.2	0.20
2016/8/15	2600	Body	250	1061	3857	1210	13.31	54.60	53.24	-2.49
2016/8/16	5250	Body	100	1113	3954	1279	7.59	76.50	75.9	-0.78
2016/8/15	5600	Body	100	1113	3954	1279	7.89	82.40	78.9	-4.25
2016/8/15	5750	Body	100	1113	3954	1279	7.27	76.60	72.7	-5.09

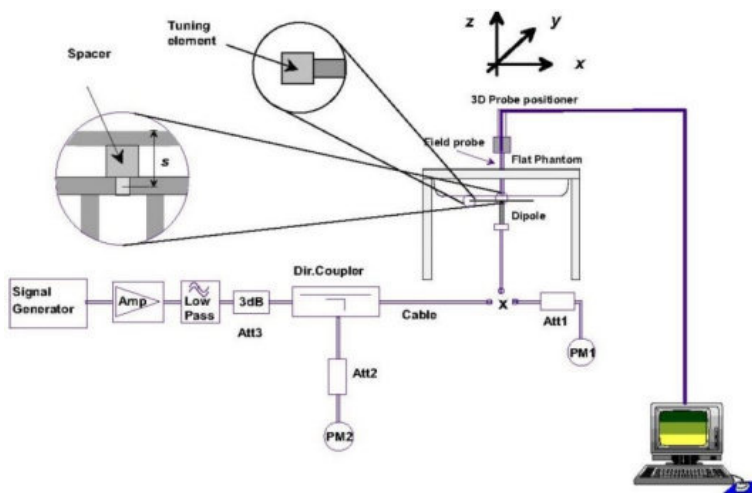


Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup

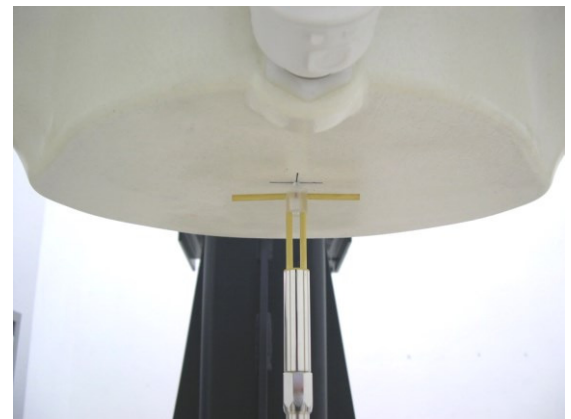


Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo

11. RF Exposure Positions

11.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M,” the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE,” and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2 The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

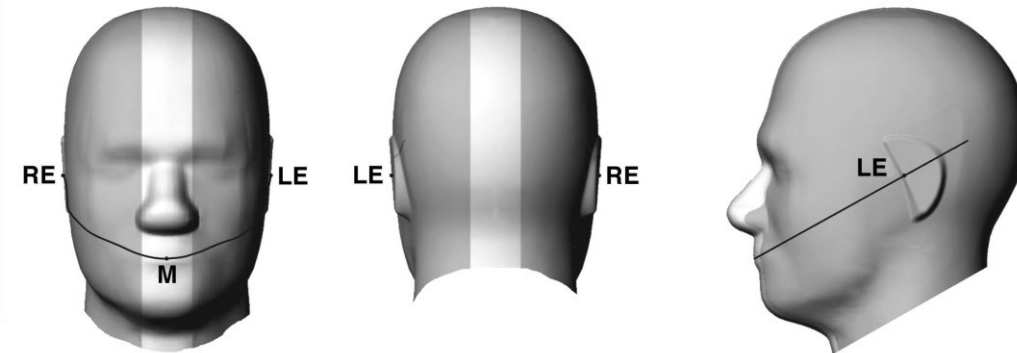


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

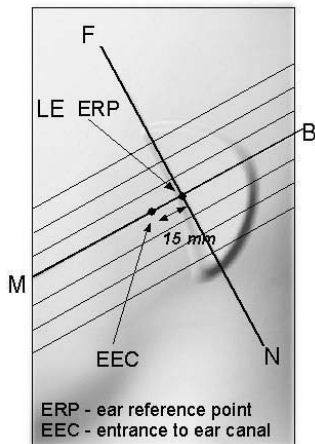


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

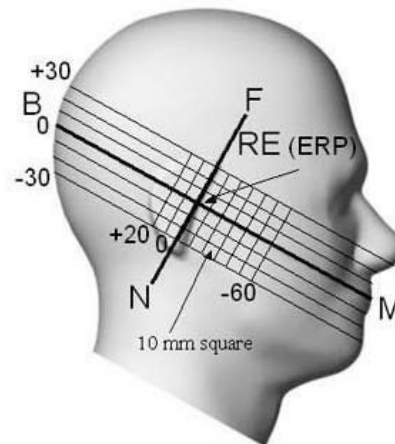


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

11.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width w_t of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width w_b of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

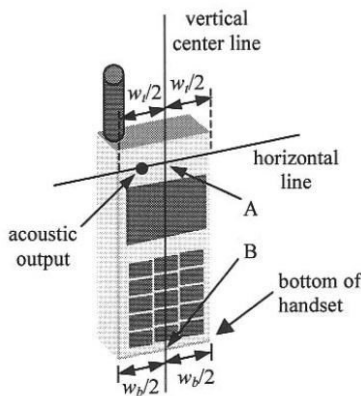


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—“fixed case”

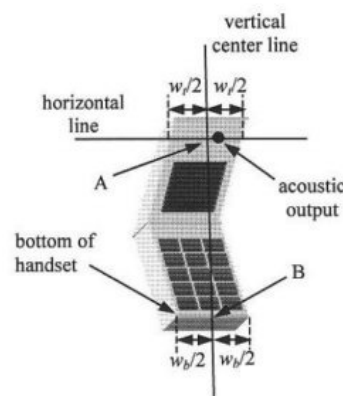


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—“clam-shell case”

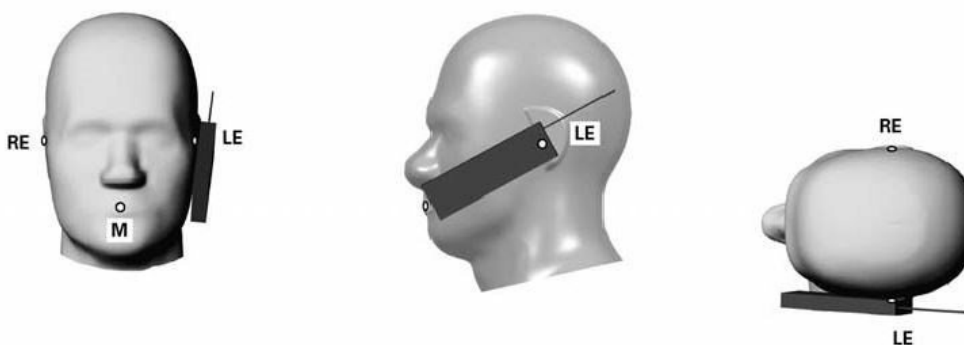


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

11.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

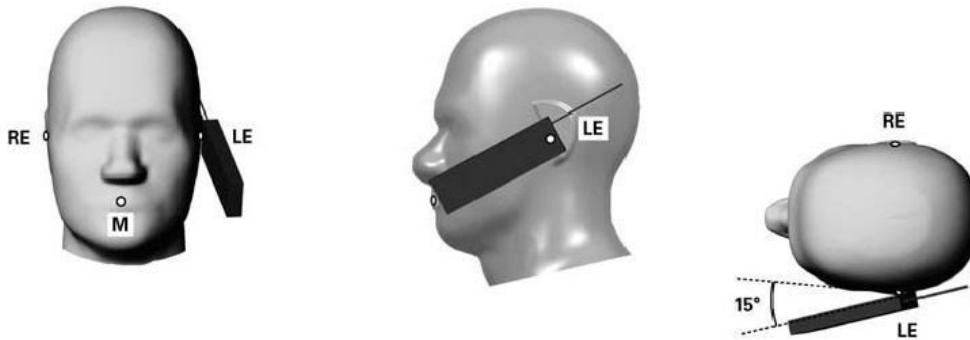


Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

11.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is < 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are test with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

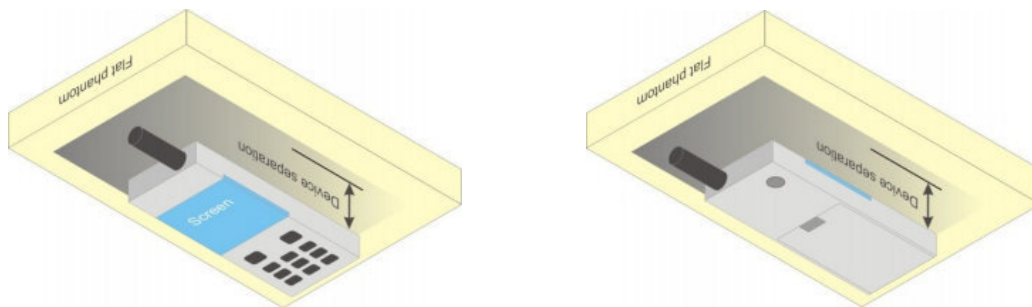


Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position

11.5 Product Specific 10g SAR Exposure

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, According to KDB648474 D04v01r03, the following phablet procedures should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance for each applicable wireless modes and frequency band. Devices marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance

1. The normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures for handsets, including hotspot mode, must be applied.
2. The UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with a flat phantom, for 10-g extremity SAR according to the body-equivalent tissue dielectric parameters in KDB 865664 to address interactive hand use exposure conditions.6 The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.



11.6 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W \geq 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.



12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

<GSM Conducted Power>

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the frame-average power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest frame-average power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode.
3. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

<Full Power Mode>:

GSM850 TX Channel	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	33.35	33.40	33.45	33.50	24.35	24.40	24.45	24.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	33.33	33.39	33.44	33.50	24.33	24.39	24.44	24.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	31.41	31.18	31.12	31.70	25.41	25.18	25.12	25.70
GPRS 3 Tx slots	29.85	29.79	29.73	30.20	25.59	25.53	25.47	25.94
GPRS 4 Tx slots	28.90	28.50	28.22	29.50	25.90	25.50	25.22	26.50
EDGE 1 Tx slot	26.41	26.31	26.18	27.20	17.41	17.31	17.18	18.20
EDGE 2 Tx slots	24.83	24.73	24.55	25.70	18.83	18.73	18.55	19.70
EDGE 3 Tx slots	23.20	23.02	22.80	24.20	18.94	18.76	18.54	19.94
EDGE 4 Tx slots	22.70	22.70	22.70	23.70	19.70	19.70	19.70	20.70

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

GSM1900 TX Channel	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	30.29	30.61	30.60	31.00	21.29	21.61	21.60	22.00
GPRS 1 Tx slot	30.28	30.59	30.59	31.00	21.28	21.59	21.59	22.00
GPRS 2 Tx slots	27.99	28.10	27.79	28.70	21.99	22.10	21.79	22.70
GPRS 3 Tx slots	26.63	26.82	26.56	27.20	22.37	22.56	22.30	22.94
GPRS 4 Tx slots	25.37	25.47	25.23	26.00	22.37	22.47	22.23	23.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.27	25.55	25.38	26.20	16.27	16.55	16.38	17.20
EDGE 2 Tx slots	23.70	23.93	23.74	24.70	17.70	17.93	17.74	18.70
EDGE 3 Tx slots	22.12	22.34	22.14	23.20	17.86	18.08	17.88	18.94
EDGE 4 Tx slots	20.56	20.71	20.61	21.70	17.56	17.71	17.61	18.70

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Reduced Power Mode>:

GSM1900 TX Channel	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	28.63	28.87	28.81	29.00	19.63	19.87	19.81	20.00
GPRS 1 Tx slot	28.61	28.85	28.80	29.00	19.61	19.85	19.80	20.00
GPRS 2 Tx slots	25.61	25.87	25.63	26.00	19.61	19.87	19.63	20.00
GPRS 3 Tx slots	23.87	23.86	23.89	24.00	19.61	19.60	19.63	19.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	22.48	22.81	22.47	23.00	19.48	19.81	19.47	20.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.37	25.55	25.31	27.20	16.37	16.55	16.31	18.20
EDGE 2 Tx slots	23.79	24.01	23.76	24.70	17.79	18.01	17.76	18.70
EDGE 3 Tx slots	22.15	22.39	22.09	23.20	17.89	18.13	17.83	18.94
EDGE 4 Tx slots	20.55	20.78	20.57	21.70	17.55	17.78	17.57	18.70

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.

The calculated method are shown as below:

- Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
- Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
- Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
- Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01v03r01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
3. For DC-HSDPA, the device was configured according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1, with the primary and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell enabled during the power measurement.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
 - i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
 - ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
 - iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
 - iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
 - v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
 - vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
 - vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
 - viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
 - ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
 - x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
 - xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$ with $\beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 30/15$ with $\beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 24/15$ with $\beta_{HS} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15, \beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPCCH, DPDCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 11/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Setup Configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
 - i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
 - ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
 - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
 - iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
 - v. Set UE Target Power
 - vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
 - vii. Set and observe the E-TFCl
 - viii. Confirm that E-TFCl is equal to the target E-TFCl of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCl
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note 1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed} (Note 5) (Note 6)	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2)	AG Index (Note 6)	E-TFCl
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/25	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	15/15 (Note 4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$ with $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15, \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Setup Configuration

DC-HSDPA 3GPP release 8 Setup Configuration:

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
 - i. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
 - ii. Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
 - iii. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK)
 - iv. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
 - v. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
 - a). Subtest 1: $\beta_c/\beta_d=2/15$
 - b). Subtest 2: $\beta_c/\beta_d=12/15$
 - c). Subtest 3: $\beta_c/\beta_d=15/8$
 - d). Subtest 4: $\beta_c/\beta_d=15/4$
 - vi. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
 - vii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
 - viii. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
 - ix. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
 - x. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table. Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

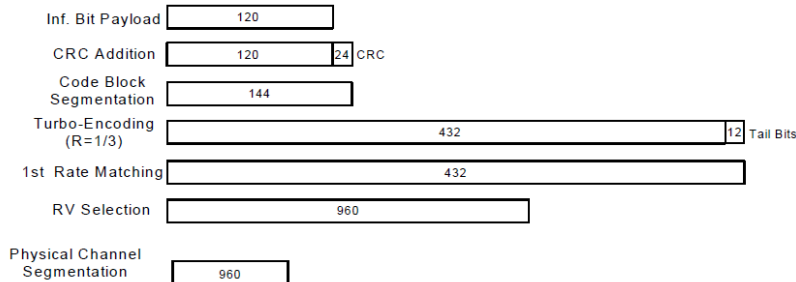


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

Setup Configuration



<WCDMA Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

<Full Power Mode>:

Band		WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA Band IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA Band V			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513		4132	4182	4233	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738		4357	4407	4458	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6		826.4	836.4	846.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.41	23.56	23.73	24.30	23.34	23.40	23.60	24.50	23.67	23.64	23.51	24.00
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.43	23.58	23.75	24.30	23.36	23.41	23.62	24.50	23.69	23.65	23.53	24.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.44	22.51	22.67	23.00	22.47	22.49	22.67	23.00	22.71	22.68	22.56	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.45	22.53	22.71	23.00	22.47	22.49	22.70	23.00	22.70	22.68	22.57	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	21.94	22.07	22.25	23.00	21.96	22.05	22.28	23.00	22.24	22.24	22.16	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	21.98	22.12	22.22	23.00	21.99	22.01	22.23	23.00	22.25	22.24	22.13	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	22.35	22.48	22.65	23.00	22.45	22.43	22.62	23.00	22.68	22.63	22.55	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	22.41	22.49	22.68	23.00	22.43	22.45	22.61	23.00	22.68	22.65	22.51	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	21.87	22.02	22.18	23.00	21.95	22.01	22.23	23.00	22.21	22.21	22.16	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	21.92	22.01	22.19	23.00	21.99	22.03	22.28	23.00	22.25	22.23	22.13	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.43	22.56	22.74	23.80	22.89	22.48	23.08	24.00	22.90	22.76	22.62	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	20.45	20.60	20.70	21.80	20.95	20.56	21.21	22.00	20.92	20.76	20.66	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.41	21.54	21.73	22.80	21.94	21.55	22.16	23.00	21.91	21.73	21.65	22.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	20.40	20.59	20.71	21.80	20.98	20.53	21.22	22.00	20.93	20.77	20.64	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.40	22.60	22.70	23.80	22.50	22.60	22.80	24.00	22.80	22.80	22.60	23.00

<Reduced Power Mode>:

Band		WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA Band IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	19.38	19.34	19.60	20.50	20.29	20.21	20.37	21.30
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	19.40	19.35	19.62	20.50	20.31	20.22	20.39	21.30
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	18.66	18.81	19.03	19.50	19.79	19.78	19.99	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	18.70	18.81	18.99	19.50	19.79	19.79	20.01	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	18.23	18.36	18.57	19.50	19.35	19.32	19.48	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	18.19	18.34	18.60	19.50	19.31	19.33	19.51	20.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	18.52	18.76	19.10	19.50	19.73	19.77	19.89	20.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	18.68	18.73	18.97	19.50	19.78	19.75	19.93	20.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	18.21	18.36	18.42	19.50	19.25	19.25	19.45	20.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	18.12	18.42	18.55	19.50	19.31	19.26	19.49	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	18.71	18.80	19.02	20.00	19.71	19.76	19.90	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	16.71	16.82	17.01	18.00	17.73	17.73	17.95	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	17.63	17.85	18.05	19.00	18.71	18.76	18.86	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	16.74	16.83	17.02	18.00	17.75	17.70	17.95	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	18.60	18.70	19.00	20.00	19.60	19.60	19.80	21.00



<LTE Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is $>$ not $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is $>$ not $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
8. For LTE B12 / B5 / B4 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
9. LTE band 17 SAR test was covered by Band 12; according to April 2015 TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
 - a. the maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is \leq the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion
 - b. the channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band



<Full Power Mode>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.61	23.62	23.67	24.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.75	22.89	22.90		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.00	23.09	23.20		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.13	22.29	22.31	23.00	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.87	22.01	22.11		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.89	22.00	22.19		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.03	22.15	22.25	23.00	1
20	16QAM	1	0	22.83	22.86	22.94		
20	16QAM	1	49	21.97	22.11	22.12		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.18	22.33	22.51	22.00	2
20	16QAM	50	0	21.15	21.27	21.33		
20	16QAM	50	24	20.91	21.02	21.08		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.89	20.98	21.18	22.00	2
20	16QAM	100	0	21.01	21.17	21.24		
Channel				18675	18900	19125		
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.27	23.41	23.46	24.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.76	22.93	22.97		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.88	23.06	23.16		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.08	22.17	22.31	23.00	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.93	22.02	22.12		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.86	21.91	22.06		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.96	22.06	22.21	23.00	1
15	16QAM	1	0	22.55	22.61	22.66		
15	16QAM	1	37	21.95	22.09	22.20		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.06	22.26	22.34	22.00	2
15	16QAM	36	0	21.04	21.15	21.26		
15	16QAM	36	20	20.87	20.97	21.08		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.81	20.90	21.05	22.00	2
15	16QAM	75	0	20.90	21.05	21.20		



Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.94	23.06	23.18	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.70	22.84	22.95		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.61	22.80	22.98		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.90	21.98	22.13	23.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.81	21.94	21.99		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.75	21.89	22.02		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.80	21.94	22.03	23.00	1
10	16QAM	1	0	22.20	22.29	22.38		
10	16QAM	1	25	21.95	22.04	22.12		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.90	22.00	22.18	22.00	2
10	16QAM	25	0	20.87	20.97	21.10		
10	16QAM	25	12	20.81	20.91	20.97		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.73	20.89	21.00	22.00	2
10	16QAM	50	0	20.79	20.90	21.03		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.79	22.87	23.00	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.70	22.85	22.94		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.65	22.84	22.90		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.79	21.89	21.99	23.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.77	21.87	22.05		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.72	21.89	22.03		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.72	21.84	21.99	23.00	1
5	16QAM	1	0	21.98	22.07	22.19		
5	16QAM	1	12	21.92	22.02	22.20		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.85	22.01	22.14	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	20.79	20.91	21.06		
5	16QAM	12	7	20.77	20.88	21.06		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.76	20.87	21.01	22.00	2
5	16QAM	25	0	20.75	20.87	21.04		



Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.74	22.82	22.95	24.00	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.78	22.91	23.01		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.68	22.77	22.85		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.76	21.85	22.03	23.00	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.78	21.89	22.05		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.72	21.84	22.02		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.76	21.84	21.99	23.00	1
3	16QAM	1	0	21.95	22.02	22.18		
3	16QAM	1	8	22.07	22.15	22.29		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.88	21.99	22.12	22.00	2
3	16QAM	8	0	20.81	20.89	21.09		
3	16QAM	8	4	20.83	20.93	21.10		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.79	20.88	21.09	22.00	2
3	16QAM	15	0	20.78	20.88	21.05		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.66	22.76	22.86	24.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.72	22.83	22.95		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.66	22.75	22.87		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.69	22.76	22.94		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.73	22.85	22.98		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.71	22.82	23.00	23.00	1
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.71	21.77	22.00		
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.88	21.98	22.13	23.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.94	22.07	22.20		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.81	21.98	22.11		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.70	21.80	21.94		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.74	21.84	21.98		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.73	21.83	21.98	22.00	2
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.79	20.89	21.05		



<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	24.19	24.09	24.13	24.50	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.38	23.21	23.39		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.51	23.50	23.38		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.91	22.78	22.74	23.50	1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.49	22.51	22.48		
20	QPSK	50	50	22.53	22.47	22.45		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.70	22.67	22.65	23.50	1
20	16QAM	1	0	23.44	23.43	23.40		
20	16QAM	1	49	22.60	22.50	22.56		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.81	22.80	22.64	22.50	2
20	16QAM	50	0	21.81	21.76	21.73		
20	16QAM	50	24	21.56	21.47	21.45		
20	16QAM	50	50	21.51	21.42	21.40	22.50	2
20	16QAM	100	0	21.65	21.63	21.56		
Channel				20025	20175	20325		
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.88	24.06	23.85	24.50	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.50	23.28	23.28		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.46	23.41	23.31		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.81	22.66	22.63	23.50	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.56	22.44	22.49		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.52	22.36	22.34		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.64	22.57	22.58	23.50	1
15	16QAM	1	0	23.12	23.19	23.11		
15	16QAM	1	37	22.66	22.53	22.53		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.66	22.66	22.55	22.50	2
15	16QAM	36	0	21.59	21.64	21.55		
15	16QAM	36	20	21.61	21.42	21.40		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.57	21.33	21.32	22.50	2
15	16QAM	75	0	21.65	21.52	21.47		



Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.62	23.52	23.59	24.50	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.43	23.21	23.19		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.32	23.23	23.12		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.62	22.53	22.54	23.50	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.55	22.44	22.37		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.51	22.38	22.27		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.58	22.45	22.37	23.50	1
10	16QAM	1	0	22.87	23.01	22.90		
10	16QAM	1	25	22.66	22.51	22.46		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.52	22.56	22.44	22.50	2
10	16QAM	25	0	21.46	21.54	21.50		
10	16QAM	25	12	21.54	21.43	21.32		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.51	21.38	21.24	22.50	2
10	16QAM	50	0	21.54	21.44	21.33		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.44	23.29	23.30	24.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.42	23.21	23.18		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.39	23.22	23.11		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.54	22.41	22.40	23.50	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.55	22.41	22.37		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.45	22.42	22.35		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.37	22.36	22.30	23.50	1
5	16QAM	1	0	22.68	22.61	22.60		
5	16QAM	1	12	22.61	22.53	22.49		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.60	22.49	22.38	22.50	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.55	21.43	21.42		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.53	21.40	21.33		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.56	21.41	21.33	22.50	2
5	16QAM	25	0	21.48	21.38	21.31		



Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.38	23.19	23.17	24.50	0
3	QPSK	1	8	23.40	23.29	23.30		
3	QPSK	1	14	23.42	23.11	23.06		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.47	22.43	22.35	23.50	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.45	22.41	22.36		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.44	22.39	22.26		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.43	22.34	22.32	23.50	1
3	16QAM	1	0	22.61	22.58	22.47		
3	16QAM	1	8	22.77	22.59	22.57		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.57	22.43	22.33	22.50	2
3	16QAM	8	0	21.50	21.51	21.39		
3	16QAM	8	4	21.54	21.48	21.42		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.45	21.47	21.32	22.50	2
3	16QAM	15	0	21.44	21.41	21.36		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.40	23.12	23.23	24.50	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.36	23.25	23.19		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.32	23.18	23.12		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.46	23.21	23.19		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.30	23.27	23.22		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.31	23.27	23.24	23.50	1
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.37	22.32	22.26		
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.60	22.40	22.46	23.50	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.67	22.54	22.41		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.56	22.48	22.39		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.39	22.26	22.20		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.29	22.37	22.25		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.42	22.34	22.23	22.50	2
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.45	21.40	21.28		



<LTE Band 5>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20450	20525	20600		
Frequency (MHz)				829	836.5	844		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.25	23.35	23.24	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.31	23.47	23.40		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.30	23.25	23.07		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.41	22.51	22.35	23.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.47	22.53	22.36		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.42	22.42	22.27		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.39	22.49	22.34	23.00	1
10	16QAM	1	0	22.56	22.61	22.59		
10	16QAM	1	25	22.57	22.66	22.56		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.57	22.53	22.34	22.00	2
10	16QAM	25	0	21.32	21.43	21.30		
10	16QAM	25	12	21.37	21.45	21.32		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.43	21.37	21.26	22.00	2
10	16QAM	25	0	21.32	21.43	21.29		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.32	21.43	21.29		
Channel				20425	20525	20625	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				826.5	836.5	846.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.32	23.43	23.24	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.29	23.46	23.20		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.27	23.40	23.22		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.36	22.49	22.33	23.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.41	22.48	22.34		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.38	22.47	22.31		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.35	22.45	22.27	23.00	1
5	16QAM	1	0	22.60	22.65	22.50		
5	16QAM	1	12	22.60	22.71	22.52		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.53	22.60	22.41	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.37	21.46	21.31	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.34	21.47	21.32		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.38	21.48	21.30		
5	16QAM							



3	16QAM	8	0	21.38	21.41	21.29	22.00	2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.39	21.45	21.33		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.36	21.38	21.27		
3	16QAM	15	0	21.37	21.44	21.28		
Channel				20407	20525	20643	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				824.7	836.5	848.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.24	23.37	23.18	24.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.34	23.42	23.25		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.25	23.33	23.12		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.30	23.38	23.16		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.31	23.46	23.22		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.33	23.43	23.23		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.31	22.38	22.22	23.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.48	22.61	22.39	23.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.56	22.75	22.46		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.48	22.67	22.37		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.29	22.42	22.21		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.37	22.52	22.26		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.34	22.49	22.23		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.35	21.44	21.26	22.00	2



<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Measured Power			Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
				20850	21100	21350		
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	24.06	24.13	24.11	24.50	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.67	23.65	23.63		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.88	23.80	23.77		
20	QPSK	50	0	17.73	17.82	17.71	19.50	5
20	QPSK	50	24	17.62	17.61	17.59		
20	QPSK	50	50	17.61	17.59	17.55		
20	QPSK	100	0	17.69	17.70	17.65	23.50	1
20	16QAM	1	0	23.23	23.31	23.25		
20	16QAM	1	49	22.84	22.79	22.81		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.95	22.91	22.89	18.50	6
20	16QAM	50	0	16.84	16.69	16.69		
20	16QAM	50	24	16.63	16.58	16.55		
20	16QAM	50	50	16.61	16.54	16.53	23.50	1
20	16QAM	50	50	16.61	16.54	16.53		
20	16QAM	100	0	16.65	16.62	16.59		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.80	23.81	23.79	24.50	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.68	23.61	23.57		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.63	23.55	23.46		
15	QPSK	36	0	17.75	17.67	17.64	19.50	5
15	QPSK	36	20	17.69	17.58	17.56		
15	QPSK	36	39	17.55	17.54	17.51		
15	QPSK	75	0	17.70	17.63	17.60	23.50	1
15	16QAM	1	0	23.25	23.06	23.02		
15	16QAM	1	37	22.90	22.85	22.75		
15	16QAM	1	74	23.01	22.89	22.80	18.50	6
15	16QAM	36	0	16.75	16.60	16.57		
15	16QAM	36	20	16.69	16.55	16.51		
15	16QAM	36	39	16.58	16.54	16.51	18.50	6
15	16QAM	36	39	16.58	16.54	16.51		
15	16QAM	75	0	16.68	16.56	16.52		



Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.51	23.60	23.57	24.50	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.53	23.55	23.44		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.44	23.51	23.41		
10	QPSK	25	0	17.69	17.67	17.59	19.50	5
10	QPSK	25	12	17.68	17.66	17.56		
10	QPSK	25	25	17.64	17.60	17.52		
10	QPSK	50	0	17.66	17.67	17.57		
10	16QAM	1	0	23.10	23.05	22.89	23.50	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.97	22.87	22.81		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.81	22.87	22.77		
10	16QAM	25	0	16.69	16.63	16.56	18.50	6
10	16QAM	25	12	16.69	16.63	16.52		
10	16QAM	25	25	16.64	16.57	16.51		
10	16QAM	50	0	16.69	16.62	16.53		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.42	23.55	23.48	24.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.49	23.53	23.47		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.52	23.52	23.42		
5	QPSK	12	0	17.62	17.62	17.52	19.50	5
5	QPSK	12	7	17.61	17.63	17.54		
5	QPSK	12	13	17.58	17.60	17.51		
5	QPSK	25	0	17.55	17.61	17.50		
5	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.96	22.79	23.50	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.86	22.79	22.77		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.88	22.84	22.76		
5	16QAM	12	0	16.65	16.60	16.53	18.50	6
5	16QAM	12	7	16.65	16.63	16.55		
5	16QAM	12	13	16.64	16.59	16.51		
5	16QAM	25	0	16.62	16.60	16.50		



<LTE Band 12>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23060	23095	23130		
Frequency (MHz)				704	707.5	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.84	22.80	22.81	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.09	22.97	23.03		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.94	22.89	23.02		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.15	22.07	22.04	23.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.31	22.16	22.26		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.10	22.08	22.25		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.22	22.02	22.18	23.00	1
10	16QAM	1	0	22.17	22.19	22.11		
10	16QAM	1	25	22.34	22.24	22.38		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.38	22.24	22.35	22.00	2
10	16QAM	25	0	21.12	21.04	21.03		
10	16QAM	25	12	21.15	21.04	21.24		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.05	21.11	21.25	22.00	2
10	16QAM	50	0	20.97	21.07	21.20		
Channel				23035	23095	23155		
Frequency (MHz)				701.5	707.5	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.90	22.84	22.95	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.96	22.85	23.08		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.98	22.98	23.01		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.04	22.00	22.17	23.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.04	22.00	22.18		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.07	22.04	22.14		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.98	21.99	22.12	23.00	1
5	16QAM	1	0	22.30	22.08	22.27		
5	16QAM	1	12	22.22	22.26	22.29		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.20	22.30	22.44	23.00	1
5	16QAM	12	0	21.01	21.03	21.22		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.00	21.04	21.20		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.05	21.04	21.18	22.00	2
5	16QAM	25	0	21.03	21.00	21.29		



Channel				23025	23095	23165	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				700.5	707.5	714.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.85	22.78	22.92	24.00	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.98	22.95	23.16		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.80	22.90	23.04		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.96	21.95	22.15	23.00	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.05	22.03	22.26		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.05	22.01	22.23		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.00	22.00	22.16		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.20	22.11	22.20	23.00	1
3	16QAM	1	8	22.14	22.21	22.26		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.11	22.15	22.17		
3	16QAM	8	0	21.06	21.12	21.30	22.00	2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.15	21.12	21.28		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.16	21.05	21.41		
3	16QAM	15	0	21.03	20.99	21.24		
Channel				23017	23095	23173	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				699.7	707.5	715.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.91	22.77	22.91	24.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.87	22.83	22.88		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.73	22.75	23.00		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.93	22.91	23.00		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.00	22.95	23.09		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.94	22.93	22.97		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.96	21.88	21.96	23.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.08	22.08	22.15	23.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.23	22.12	22.12		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.99	22.01	22.17		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.03	21.93	22.00		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.14	21.92	22.08		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.81	21.92	22.07		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.03	21.03	21.19	22.00	2



<LTE Band 17>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23780	23790	23800		
Frequency (MHz)				709	710	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.93	22.95	22.92	24.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.90	22.99	22.96		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.94	23.06	22.99		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.23	22.19	22.02	23.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.04	22.17	22.30		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.28	22.36	22.34		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.16	22.31	22.30	23.00	1
10	16QAM	1	0	22.13	22.29	22.34		
10	16QAM	1	25	22.30	22.22	22.33		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.20	22.33	22.27	22.00	2
10	16QAM	25	0	21.20	21.15	21.00		
10	16QAM	25	12	21.04	21.08	21.34		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.22	21.32	21.37	22.00	2
10	16QAM	25	0	21.17	21.22	21.16		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.17	21.22	21.16		
Channel				23755	23790	23825	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				706.5	710	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.05	22.91	22.97	24.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.01	22.95	23.19		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.83	23.10	22.93		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.16	21.92	22.25	23.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.11	22.14	22.21		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.10	22.15	22.17		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.14	22.03	22.17	23.00	1
5	16QAM	1	0	22.32	22.24	22.44		
5	16QAM	1	12	22.47	22.27	22.47		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.12	22.41	22.34	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.18	20.97	21.22		
5	16QAM	12	7	21.10	21.12	21.16		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.13	21.08	21.19	22.00	2
5	16QAM	12	0	21.15	21.03	21.29		

<Reduced Power Mode>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100	20.00	0
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	19.78	19.76	19.79	20.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	18.87	18.97	18.99		
20	QPSK	1	99	19.15	19.20	19.33		
20	QPSK	50	0	19.32	19.40	19.45	20.00	0
20	QPSK	50	24	19.05	19.15	19.19		
20	QPSK	50	50	19.04	19.09	19.29		
20	QPSK	100	0	19.21	19.25	19.37	20.00	0
20	16QAM	1	0	19.93	19.70	19.74		
20	16QAM	1	49	19.11	19.21	19.20		
20	16QAM	1	99	19.25	19.41	19.55	20.00	0
20	16QAM	50	0	19.32	19.38	19.39		
20	16QAM	50	24	19.08	19.12	19.17		
20	16QAM	50	50	19.03	19.09	19.26	20.00	0
20	16QAM	100	0	19.17	19.22	19.31		
Channel				18675	18900	19125		
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	19.46	19.49	19.52	20.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	18.85	18.94	19.01		
15	QPSK	1	74	19.00	19.14	19.24		
15	QPSK	36	0	19.24	19.27	19.39	20.00	0
15	QPSK	36	20	19.07	19.12	19.20		
15	QPSK	36	39	18.97	19.05	19.17		
15	QPSK	75	0	19.13	19.18	19.30	20.00	0
15	16QAM	1	0	19.69	19.76	19.76		
15	16QAM	1	37	19.11	19.15	19.28		
15	16QAM	1	74	19.19	19.35	19.44	20.00	0
15	16QAM	36	0	19.20	19.27	19.35		
15	16QAM	36	20	19.04	19.08	19.18		
15	16QAM	36	39	18.97	19.02	19.17	20.00	0
15	16QAM	75	0	19.07	19.14	19.30		



Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	19.13	19.15	19.26	20.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	18.87	18.93	19.00		
10	QPSK	1	49	18.80	18.89	19.06		
10	QPSK	25	0	19.07	19.13	19.24	20.00	0
10	QPSK	25	12	18.97	19.03	19.11		
10	QPSK	25	25	18.91	18.99	19.11		
10	QPSK	50	0	18.98	19.06	19.12	20.00	0
10	16QAM	1	0	19.36	19.38	19.49		
10	16QAM	1	25	19.08	19.14	19.23		
10	16QAM	1	49	19.06	19.09	19.29	20.00	0
10	16QAM	25	0	19.06	19.09	19.22		
10	16QAM	25	12	18.96	19.03	19.09		
10	16QAM	25	25	18.91	18.99	19.09	20.00	0
10	16QAM	50	0	18.98	19.00	19.15		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	18.93	18.99	19.08	20.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	18.86	18.94	19.06		
5	QPSK	1	24	18.82	18.93	19.06		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.96	18.99	19.11	20.00	0
5	QPSK	12	7	18.97	18.99	19.14		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.90	18.96	19.14		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.91	18.96	19.10	20.00	0
5	16QAM	1	0	19.20	19.24	19.32		
5	16QAM	1	12	19.07	19.16	19.33		
5	16QAM	1	24	19.05	19.17	19.24	20.00	0
5	16QAM	12	0	18.98	19.04	19.15		
5	16QAM	12	7	18.96	19.02	19.17		
5	16QAM	12	13	18.94	18.99	19.14	20.00	0
5	16QAM	25	0	18.90	18.97	19.14		



Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	18.63	18.93	19.08	20.00	0
3	QPSK	1	8	18.99	19.02	19.14		
3	QPSK	1	14	18.63	18.86	19.01		
3	QPSK	8	0	18.80	19.00	19.15	20.00	0
3	QPSK	8	4	18.95	19.00	19.18		
3	QPSK	8	7	18.92	18.97	19.12		
3	QPSK	15	0	18.93	18.97	19.13	20.00	0
3	16QAM	1	0	19.11	19.14	19.31		
3	16QAM	1	8	19.19	19.24	19.41		
3	16QAM	1	14	19.00	19.08	19.26	20.00	0
3	16QAM	8	0	19.01	19.01	19.21		
3	16QAM	8	4	19.03	19.03	19.24		
3	16QAM	8	7	18.94	19.01	19.20	20.00	0
3	16QAM	15	0	18.97	19.00	19.15		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	18.80	18.83	18.97	20.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	18.87	18.95	19.10		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	18.78	18.84	18.96		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	18.84	18.87	19.04		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	18.87	18.90	19.09		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	18.90	18.90	19.11		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	18.85	18.87	19.08	20.00	0
1.4	16QAM	1	0	19.04	19.10	19.27	20.00	0
1.4	16QAM	1	3	19.14	19.18	19.33		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	19.00	19.11	19.23		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	18.88	18.90	19.09		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	18.91	18.98	19.13		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	18.91	18.96	19.12		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	18.95	18.99	19.17	20.00	0



<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	21.41	21.39	21.30	21.50	0
20	QPSK	1	49	20.52	20.44	20.44		
20	QPSK	1	99	20.78	20.68	20.54		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.03	20.95	20.92	21.50	0
20	QPSK	50	24	20.68	20.66	20.62		
20	QPSK	50	50	20.69	20.61	20.57		
20	QPSK	100	0	20.90	20.84	20.78	21.50	0
20	16QAM	1	0	21.10	21.36	21.50		
20	16QAM	1	49	20.78	20.68	20.71		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.00	20.91	20.74	21.50	0
20	16QAM	50	0	21.04	20.96	20.88		
20	16QAM	50	24	20.72	20.64	20.62		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.71	20.60	20.58	21.50	0
20	16QAM	100	0	20.88	20.79	20.80		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	21.07	21.16	21.02	21.50	0
15	QPSK	1	37	20.52	20.41	20.43		
15	QPSK	1	74	20.64	20.57	20.45		
15	QPSK	36	0	20.92	20.81	20.80	21.50	0
15	QPSK	36	20	20.77	20.59	20.65		
15	QPSK	36	39	20.73	20.51	20.50		
15	QPSK	75	0	20.88	20.71	20.74	21.50	0
15	16QAM	1	0	21.30	21.43	21.28		
15	16QAM	1	37	20.83	20.63	20.72		
15	16QAM	1	74	20.91	20.82	20.71	21.50	0
15	16QAM	36	0	20.87	20.80	20.74		
15	16QAM	36	20	20.78	20.55	20.57		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.71	20.45	20.51	21.50	0
15	16QAM	75	0	20.80	20.68	20.68		



Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	20.84	20.83	20.74	21.50	0
10	QPSK	1	25	20.63	20.43	20.37		
10	QPSK	1	49	20.51	20.40	20.31		
10	QPSK	25	0	20.81	20.68	20.71	21.50	0
10	QPSK	25	12	20.76	20.58	20.52		
10	QPSK	25	25	20.71	20.53	20.43		
10	QPSK	50	0	20.78	20.64	20.50	21.50	0
10	16QAM	1	0	21.05	21.10	20.99		
10	16QAM	1	25	20.86	20.66	20.62		
10	16QAM	1	49	20.73	20.65	20.56	21.50	0
10	16QAM	25	0	20.76	20.68	20.66		
10	16QAM	25	12	20.73	20.59	20.50		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.67	20.54	20.44	21.50	0
10	16QAM	50	0	20.78	20.60	20.53		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	20.74	20.55	20.49	21.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	20.60	20.44	20.36		
5	QPSK	1	24	20.56	20.41	20.33		
5	QPSK	12	0	20.71	20.56	20.53	21.50	0
5	QPSK	12	7	20.75	20.56	20.50		
5	QPSK	12	13	20.69	20.54	20.48		
5	QPSK	25	0	20.62	20.51	20.44	21.50	0
5	16QAM	1	0	21.04	20.82	20.68		
5	16QAM	1	12	20.83	20.70	20.62		
5	16QAM	1	24	20.80	20.57	20.53	21.50	0
5	16QAM	12	0	20.77	20.60	20.57		
5	16QAM	12	7	20.77	20.54	20.50		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.72	20.56	20.49	21.50	0
5	16QAM	25	0	20.62	20.54	20.49		



Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	20.65	20.45	20.37	21.50	0
3	QPSK	1	8	20.66	20.52	20.49		
3	QPSK	1	14	20.53	20.33	20.27		
3	QPSK	8	0	20.66	20.55	20.49	21.50	0
3	QPSK	8	4	20.63	20.53	20.52		
3	QPSK	8	7	20.65	20.51	20.40		
3	QPSK	15	0	20.62	20.49	20.48	21.50	0
3	16QAM	1	0	20.83	20.68	20.55		
3	16QAM	1	8	20.85	20.74	20.71		
3	16QAM	1	14	20.70	20.56	20.53	21.50	0
3	16QAM	8	0	20.69	20.64	20.58		
3	16QAM	8	4	20.67	20.61	20.63		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.70	20.60	20.49	21.50	0
3	16QAM	15	0	20.64	20.56	20.53		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	20.55	20.31	20.37	21.50	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	20.57	20.43	20.37		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	20.55	20.36	20.27		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	20.65	20.43	20.37		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	20.62	20.47	20.41		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	20.61	20.49	20.42		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	20.54	20.46	20.38	21.50	0
1.4	16QAM	1	0	20.85	20.65	20.62	21.50	0
1.4	16QAM	1	3	20.86	20.70	20.61		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	20.84	20.68	20.52		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.77	20.42	20.38		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	20.65	20.51	20.44		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.69	20.51	20.46		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.67	20.54	20.46	21.50	0

**<WLAN Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.
2. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
3. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
4. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.18 The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
 - a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
 - b. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
 - c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.



<Full Power Mode>

<2.4GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b	CH 1	2412	1Mbps	18.01	18.50	100.00
		CH 6	2437		17.81	18.50	
		CH 11	2462		17.37	18.50	
	802.11g	CH 1	2412	6Mbps	17.17	17.50	94.72
		CH 6	2437		16.88	17.50	
		CH 11	2462		16.65	17.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 1	2412	MCS0	16.63	17.00	94.51
		CH 6	2437		16.49	17.00	
		CH 11	2462		16.11	17.00	

<5GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 36	5180	6Mbps	14.10	15.50	93.74
		CH 40	5200		14.06	15.50	
		CH 44	5220		14.05	15.50	
		CH 48	5240		14.26	15.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 36	5180	MCS0	13.87	15.50	94.44
		CH 40	5200		13.80	15.50	
		CH 44	5220		13.83	15.50	
		CH 48	5240		14.03	15.50	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 38	5190	MCS0	14.45	14.50	90.59
		CH 46	5230		14.32	14.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 36	5180	MCS0	13.98	15.50	94.70
		CH 40	5200		14.02	15.50	
		CH 44	5220		14.03	15.50	
		CH 48	5240		14.07	15.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 38	5190	MCS0	14.46	14.50	90.29
		CH 46	5230		14.39	14.50	
802.11ac-VHT80	CH 42	5210	MCS0	14.34	14.50	86.08	

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 52	5260	6Mbps	14.59	15.50	93.74
		CH 56	5280		14.63	15.50	
		CH 60	5300		14.64	15.50	
		CH 64	5320		14.74	15.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 52	5260	MCS0	14.30	15.50	94.44
		CH 56	5280		14.32	15.50	
		CH 60	5300		14.31	15.50	
		CH 64	5320		14.41	15.50	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 54	5270	MCS0	14.85	15.00	90.59
		CH 62	5310		14.78	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 52	5260	MCS0	14.39	15.50	94.70
		CH 56	5280		14.40	15.50	
		CH 60	5300		14.32	15.50	
		CH 64	5320		14.46	15.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 54	5270	MCS0	14.89	15.00	90.29
		CH 62	5310		14.77	15.00	
802.11ac-VHT80	CH 58	5290	MCS0	14.50	15.00	86.08	



	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 100	5500	6Mbps	15.73	17.00	93.74
		CH 104	5520		15.64	17.00	
		CH 108	5540		15.49	17.00	
		CH 112	5560		15.36	17.00	
		CH 116	5580		15.79	17.00	
		CH 120	5600		15.50	17.00	
		CH 124	5620		15.64	17.00	
		CH 128	5640		15.49	17.00	
		CH 132	5660		15.57	17.00	
		CH 136	5680		15.71	17.00	
		CH 140	5700		16.10	17.00	
		CH 144	5720		15.74	17.00	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 100	5500	MCS0	15.46	16.50	94.44
		CH 104	5520		15.40	16.50	
		CH 108	5540		15.27	16.50	
		CH 112	5560		15.11	16.00	
		CH 116	5580		15.31	16.50	
		CH 120	5600		15.54	16.50	
		CH 124	5620		15.33	16.50	
		CH 128	5640		15.10	16.00	
		CH 132	5660		15.46	16.50	
		CH 136	5680		15.73	17.00	
		CH 140	5700		15.95	17.00	
		CH 144	5720		15.67	17.00	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 102	5510	MCS0	16.09	16.50	90.59
		CH 110	5550		15.81	16.50	
		CH 118	5590		15.73	16.50	
		CH 126	5630		15.79	16.50	
		CH 134	5670		15.98	16.50	
		CH 142	5710		16.28	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 100	5500	MCS0	15.58	16.50	94.70
		CH 104	5580		15.36	16.50	
		CH 108	5600		15.27	16.50	
		CH 112	5620		15.22	16.00	
		CH 116	5660		15.35	16.50	



		CH 120	5700		15.55	16.50	
		CH 124	5720		15.40	16.50	
		CH 128	5600		15.29	16.00	
		CH 132	5620		15.50	16.50	
		CH 136	5660		15.88	17.00	
		CH 140	5700		15.95	17.00	
		CH 144	5720		15.72	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 102	5510	MCS0	16.01	16.50	90.29
		CH 110	5550		15.65	16.50	
		CH 118	5590		15.62	16.50	
		CH 126	5630		15.61	16.50	
		CH 134	5670		15.90	16.50	
		CH 142	5710		16.30	16.50	
802.11ac-VHT80	CH 106	5530	MCS0	14.53	16.50	86.08	
	CH 122	5610		15.38	16.50		
	CH 138	5690		15.88	16.50		



	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 149	5745	MCS0	15.93	17.00	93.74
		CH 153	5765		16.17	17.00	
		CH 157	5785		16.24	17.00	
		CH 161	5805		16.16	17.00	
		CH 165	5825		16.18	17.00	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 149	5745	MCS0	15.94	17.00	94.44
		CH 153	5765		16.05	17.00	
		CH 157	5785		16.04	17.00	
		CH 161	5805		16.06	17.00	
		CH 165	5825		16.11	17.00	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 151	5755	MCS0	16.25	16.50	90.59
		CH 159	5795		16.36	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 149	5745	MCS0	16.10	17.00	94.70
		CH 153	5765		16.15	17.00	
		CH 157	5785		16.18	17.00	
		CH 161	5805		16.17	17.00	
		CH 165	5825		16.26	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 151	5755	MCS0	16.31	16.50	90.29
		CH 159	5795		16.45	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80	CH 155	5775	MCS0	16.22	16.50	86.08

<Reduced Power Mode>

<2.4GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b	CH 1	2412	1Mbps	14.25	14.50	100.00
		CH 6	2437		14.05	14.50	
		CH 11	2462		13.81	14.50	
	802.11g	CH 1	2412	6Mbps	13.96	14.50	94.72
		CH 6	2437		13.73	14.50	
		CH 11	2462		13.52	14.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 1	2412	MCS0	14.20	14.50	95.41
		CH 6	2437		13.97	14.50	
		CH 11	2462		13.74	14.50	

<5GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 36	5180	6Mbps	11.80	12.50	93.74
		CH 40	5200		11.85	12.50	
		CH 44	5220		11.81	12.50	
		CH 48	5240		11.89	12.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 36	5180	MCS0	11.99	12.50	94.44
		CH 40	5200		12.03	12.50	
		CH 44	5220		11.98	12.50	
		CH 48	5240		12.13	12.50	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 38	5190	MCS0	11.69	12.50	90.59
		CH 46	5230		11.58	12.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 36	5180	MCS0	11.26	12.50	94.70
		CH 40	5200		11.18	12.50	
		CH 44	5220		11.67	12.50	
		CH 48	5240		12.17	12.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 38	5190	MCS0	12.11	12.50	90.29
		CH 46	5230		12.05	12.50	
802.11ac-VHT80	CH 42	5210	MCS0	12.02	12.50	86.08	



	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 52	5260	6Mbps	12.35	13.00	93.74
		CH 56	5280		12.31	13.00	
		CH 60	5300		12.33	13.00	
		CH 64	5320		12.44	13.00	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 52	5260	MCS0	12.21	13.00	94.44
		CH 56	5280		12.22	13.00	
		CH 60	5300		12.26	13.00	
		CH 64	5320		12.31	13.00	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 54	5270	MCS0	12.32	12.50	90.59
		CH 62	5310		12.14	12.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 52	5260	MCS0	11.76	13.00	94.70
		CH 56	5280		11.60	13.00	
		CH 60	5300		11.96	13.00	
		CH 64	5320		12.39	13.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 54	5270	MCS0	12.42	12.50	90.29
		CH 62	5310		12.35	12.50	
802.11ac-VHT80	CH 58	5290	MCS0	11.89	12.50	86.08	



	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 100	5500	6Mbps	9.30	10.50	93.74
		CH 104	5520		9.31	10.50	
		CH 108	5540		9.32	10.50	
		CH 112	5560		9.36	10.50	
		CH 116	5580		9.42	10.50	
		CH 120	5600		9.41	10.50	
		CH 124	5620		9.35	10.50	
		CH 128	5640		9.24	10.50	
		CH 132	5660		9.28	10.50	
		CH 136	5680		9.40	10.50	
		CH 140	5700		9.54	10.50	
		CH 144	5720		9.34	10.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 100	5500	MCS0	9.48	10.50	94.44
		CH 104	5520		9.52	10.50	
		CH 108	5540		9.31	10.50	
		CH 112	5560		9.28	10.50	
		CH 116	5580		9.33	10.50	
		CH 120	5600		9.43	10.50	
		CH 124	5620		9.38	10.50	
		CH 128	5640		9.37	10.50	
		CH 132	5660		9.53	10.50	
		CH 136	5680		9.56	10.50	
		CH 140	5700		9.63	10.50	
		CH 144	5720		9.51	10.50	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 102	5510	MCS0	9.55	10.00	90.59
		CH 110	5550		9.52	10.00	
		CH 118	5590		9.41	10.00	
		CH 126	5630		9.42	10.00	
		CH 134	5670		9.54	10.00	
		CH 142	5710		9.49	10.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 100	5500	MCS0	9.25	10.50	94.70
		CH 104	5520		9.29	10.50	
		CH 108	5540		9.17	10.50	
		CH 112	5560		9.13	10.50	
		CH 116	5580		9.09	10.50	



		CH 120	5600		9.15	10.50	
		CH 124	5620		9.11	10.50	
		CH 128	5640		9.00	10.50	
		CH 132	5660		9.05	10.50	
		CH 136	5680		9.03	10.50	
		CH 140	5700		9.31	10.50	
		CH 144	5720		8.76	10.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 102	5510	MCS0	9.57	10.00	90.29
		CH 110	5550		9.50	10.00	
		CH 118	5590		9.45	10.00	
		CH 126	5630		9.37	10.00	
		CH 134	5670		9.57	10.00	
		CH 142	5710		9.47	10.00	
802.11ac-VHT80	CH 106	5530	MCS0	8.97	10.00	86.08	
	CH 122	5610		9.03	10.00		
	CH 138	5690		9.23	10.00		



	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 149	5745	MCS0	10.04	10.50	93.74
		CH 153	5765		10.09	10.50	
		CH 157	5785		10.13	10.50	
		CH 161	5805		10.01	10.50	
		CH 165	5825		10.11	10.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 149	5745	MCS0	9.89	10.50	94.44
		CH 153	5765		9.93	10.50	
		CH 157	5785		9.90	10.50	
		CH 161	5805		9.91	10.50	
		CH 165	5825		10.16	10.50	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 151	5755	MCS0	9.82	10.00	90.59
		CH 159	5795		9.76	10.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 149	5745	MCS0	9.35	10.50	94.70
		CH 153	5765		9.40	10.50	
		CH 157	5785		9.43	10.50	
		CH 161	5805		9.45	10.50	
		CH 165	5825		9.59	10.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 151	5755	MCS0	9.81	10.00	90.29
		CH 159	5795		9.82	10.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80	CH 155	5775	MCS0	9.46	10.00	86.08



<2.4GHz Bluetooth>

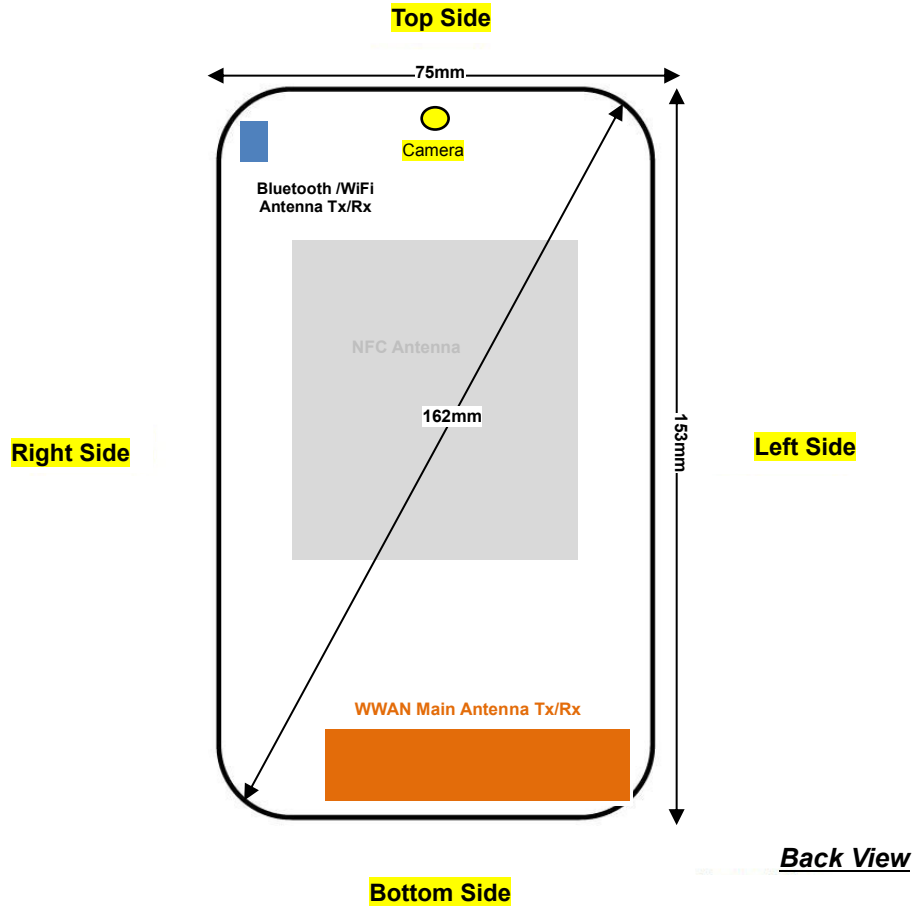
General Note:

For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps, due to its highest average power.

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)		
			1Mbps	2Mbps	3Mbps
v3.0 with EDR	CH 00	2402	9.76	6.53	6.67
	CH 39	2441	10.09	7.02	7.10
	CH 78	2480	9.16	6.08	5.91
Tune-up Limit			11.00	8.00	8.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v4.2 with LE	CH 00	2402	0.60
	CH 19	2440	0.99
	CH 39	2480	0.68
Tune-up Limit			1.00

13. Antenna Location



Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	135mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm
Bluetooth & WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	143mm	≤ 25mm	64mm

Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bluetooth & WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

General Note:

Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm*5cm, the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.



14. SAR Test Results

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
 - a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
 - b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
 - c. For WWAN/Bluetooth: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)*Tune-up Scaling Factor
 - d. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)* Duty Cycle scaling factor * Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
3. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥ 0.8 W/kg.
4. When the phone is in talking mode and receiver worked, then power reduction will be implemented immediately in WLAN 2.4GHz and WLAN5GHz, but all WWAN power is full power.
5. When the phone receiver is not worked, GSM1900/WCDMA Band II/IV/LTE Band 2/4 with reduced power, others WWAN band and all WLAN 2.4GHz and WLAN 5GHz are full power.
6. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
7. Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm, when hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg, however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold.
8. All hotspot reported SAR are all less than 1.2W/kg, so no need to evaluate product specific 10g SAR.
9. For WLAN 5.3G and 5.5G has no hotspot mode, so chose WLAN5.3G and 5.5G to test product specific 10g SAR.

GSM Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode.
2. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq 1/4$ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

UMTS Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is $\leq 1/4$ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

LTE Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is $>$ not $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is $>$ not $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
6. For LTE B12 / B5 / B4 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
7. LTE band 17 SAR test was covered by Band 12; according to TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
 - a. The maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is \leq the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion.
 - b. The channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band.

WLAN Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for U-NII-1 Head and Body-worn SAR testing is not required when the U-NII-2A band highest reported SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band.
3. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
4. For all positions / configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions / configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.
5. When product specific 10g SAR is considered, SAR thresholds is specified in the procedures for SAR test reduction and exclusion should be multiplied by 2.5.
6. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.



14.1 Head SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.01	#1	0.229	0.263
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Tilted	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.02	#1	0.131	0.150
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.02	#1	0.175	0.201
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Tilted	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	-0.01	#1	0.128	0.147
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	Off	189	836.4	28.50	29.50	1.259	0.01	#1	0.222	0.279
#01	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	0.01	#1	0.269	0.361
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	0.01	#2	0.240	0.322
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	Off	661	1880	25.47	26.00	1.130	0.11	#1	0.093	0.105
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Tilted	Off	661	1880	25.47	26.00	1.130	-0.03	#1	0.093	0.105
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	Off	661	1880	25.47	26.00	1.130	-0.02	#1	0.146	0.165
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Tilted	Off	661	1880	25.47	26.00	1.130	0.07	#1	0.046	0.052
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	Off	512	1850.2	25.37	26.00	1.156	0.05	#1	0.122	0.141
#02	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	Off	810	1909.8	25.23	26.00	1.194	0.01	#1	0.155	0.185
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	Off	810	1909.8	25.23	26.00	1.194	0.07	#2	0.134	0.160



<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
#03	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.03	#1	0.211	0.227
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.03	#1	0.118	0.127
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.01	#1	0.166	0.178
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	-0.05	#1	0.123	0.132
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Off	4182	836.4	23.65	24.00	1.084	0.1	#1	0.203	0.220
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Off	4233	846.6	23.53	24.00	1.114	0.01	#1	0.191	0.213
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.01	#2	0.174	0.187
#04	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Off	1513	1752.6	23.62	24.50	1.225	-0.15	#1	0.172	0.211
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Off	1513	1752.6	23.62	24.50	1.225	0.02	#1	0.113	0.138
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	1513	1752.6	23.62	24.50	1.225	-0.01	#1	0.235	0.288
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Off	1513	1752.6	23.62	24.50	1.225	0.07	#1	0.107	0.131
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	1312	1712.4	23.36	24.50	1.300	0.06	#1	0.215	0.280
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	1413	1732.6	23.41	24.50	1.285	-0.03	#1	0.176	0.226
#05	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	1513	1752.6	23.62	24.50	1.225	0.06	#2	0.181	0.222
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Off	9538	1907.6	23.75	24.30	1.135	0.02	#1	0.154	0.175
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Off	9538	1907.6	23.75	24.30	1.135	0.01	#1	0.143	0.162
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	9538	1907.6	23.75	24.30	1.135	-0.02	#1	0.210	0.238
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Off	9538	1907.6	23.75	24.30	1.135	0.01	#1	0.024	0.027
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	9262	1852.4	23.43	24.30	1.222	-0.02	#1	0.096	0.117
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	9400	1880	23.58	24.30	1.180	-0.01	#1	0.092	0.109
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Off	9538	1907.6	23.75	24.30	1.135	0.05	#2	0.134	0.152



<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Cheek	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.02	#1	0.146	0.185
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Cheek	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.021	#1	0.122	0.148
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Tilted	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.02	#1	0.064	0.081
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Tilted	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.12	#1	0.053	0.064
#06	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Cheek	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.01	#1	0.150	0.190
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Cheek	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.02	#1	0.122	0.148
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Tilted	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.12	#1	0.084	0.106
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Tilted	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.13	#1	0.069	0.084
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Cheek	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.13	#2	0.143	0.181
#07	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Cheek	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.12	#1	0.181	0.204
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Cheek	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.07	#1	0.153	0.170
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Tilted	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.01	#1	0.094	0.106
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Tilted	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.02	#1	0.076	0.085
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Cheek	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.01	#1	0.136	0.154
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Cheek	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.02	#1	0.110	0.123
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Tilted	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.1	#1	0.106	0.120
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Tilted	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.13	#1	0.087	0.097
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Cheek	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.12	#2	0.174	0.197
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Off	20175	1732.5	24.09	24.50	1.099	-0.02	#1	0.220	0.242
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Off	20175	1732.5	22.78	23.50	1.180	-0.05	#1	0.158	0.186
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	Off	20175	1732.5	24.09	24.50	1.099	0.03	#1	0.126	0.138
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Off	20175	1732.5	22.78	23.50	1.180	-0.01	#1	0.091	0.107
#08	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Off	20175	1732.5	24.09	24.50	1.099	-0.06	#1	0.296	0.325
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Off	20175	1732.5	22.78	23.50	1.180	0.05	#1	0.214	0.253
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	Off	20175	1732.5	24.09	24.50	1.099	0	#1	0.138	0.152
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Off	20175	1732.5	22.78	23.50	1.180	0.07	#1	0.097	0.114
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Off	20175	1732.5	24.09	24.50	1.099	0	#2	0.215	0.236



Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Off	19100	1900	23.67	24.00	1.079	0.11	#1	0.175	0.189
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Off	19100	1900	22.31	23.00	1.172	-0.14	#1	0.135	0.158
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	Off	19100	1900	23.67	24.00	1.079	0.03	#1	0.132	0.142
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Off	19100	1900	22.31	23.00	1.172	0.08	#1	0.099	0.116
#09	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Off	19100	1900	23.67	24.00	1.079	-0.11	#1	0.236	0.255
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Off	19100	1900	22.31	23.00	1.172	-0.12	#1	0.180	0.211
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	Off	19100	1900	23.67	24.00	1.079	-0.02	#1	0.091	0.098
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Off	19100	1900	22.31	23.00	1.172	0.09	#1	0.071	0.083
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Off	18700	1860	23.61	24.00	1.094	0.02	#1	0.220	0.241
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Off	18900	1880	23.62	24.00	1.091	0.02	#1	0.231	0.252
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Off	19100	1900	23.67	24.00	1.079	-0.07	#2	0.162	0.175
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.03	#1	0.194	0.211
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	0.09	#1	0.037	0.054
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	-0.02	#1	0.044	0.048
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	0.06	#1	0.009	0.013
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.06	#1	0.111	0.121
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	0.09	#1	0.023	0.034
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.19	#1	0.091	0.099
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	0.09	#1	0.022	0.032
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Off	20850	2510	24.06	24.5	1.107	0.01	#1	0.156	0.173
#10	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	0.12	#1	0.201	0.220
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	0.01	#2	0.178	0.195



<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	On	1	2412	14.25	14.5	1.059	100	1.000		0.977	#1		
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	On	1	2412	14.25	14.5	1.059	100	1.000		0.638	#1		
#11	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	On	1	2412	14.25	14.5	1.059	100	1.000	0.06	1.76	#1	0.976	1.034
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	On	1	2412	14.25	14.5	1.059	100	1.000	-0.02	1.06	#1	0.609	0.645
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	On	6	2437	14.05	14.5	1.109	100	1.000	0.09		#1	0.926	1.027
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	On	11	2462	13.81	14.5	1.172	100	1.000	0.11		#1	0.866	1.015
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	On	1	2412	14.25	14.5	1.059	100	1.000	-0.16		#2	0.920	0.975
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	On	6	2437	14.05	14.5	1.109	100	1.000	0.08		#2	0.907	1.006
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	On	11	2462	13.81	14.5	1.172	100	1.000	0.05		#2	0.879	1.030



Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	On	64	5320	12.44	13	1.138	93.74	1.067		0.649	#1		
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	On	64	5320	12.44	13	1.138	93.74	1.067		0.447	#1		
#12	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	64	5320	12.44	13	1.138	93.74	1.067	-0.12	1.954	#1	0.965	1.171
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	On	64	5320	12.44	13	1.138	93.74	1.067	-0.11	1.023	#1	0.452	0.549
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	52	5260	12.35	13	1.161	93.74	1.067	0.01		#1	0.824	1.021
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	60	5300	12.33	13	1.167	93.74	1.067	0.01		#1	0.817	1.017
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	64	5320	12.44	13	1.138	93.74	1.067	-0.09		#2	0.912	0.973
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	60	5300	12.33	13	1.167	93.74	1.067	0.14		#2	0.860	1.071
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	52	5260	12.35	13	1.161	93.74	1.067	0.1		#2	0.783	0.970
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	On	140	5700	9.54	10.5	1.247	93.74	1.067		0.542	#1		
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	On	140	5700	9.54	10.5	1.247	93.74	1.067		0.46	#1		
#13	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	140	5700	9.54	10.5	1.247	93.74	1.067	-0.14	1.784	#1	0.750	0.998
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	On	140	5700	9.54	10.5	1.247	93.74	1.067	-0.06	1.172	#1	0.441	0.587
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	116	5580	9.42	10.5	1.282	93.74	1.067	-0.05		#1	0.618	0.846
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	144	5720	9.34	10.5	1.306	93.74	1.067	0.19		#1	0.710	0.990
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	100	5500	9.3	10.5	1.318	93.74	1.067	0.05		#1	0.461	0.648
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	140	5700	9.54	10.5	1.247	93.74	1.067	-0.14		#2	0.710	0.945
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	116	5580	9.42	10.5	1.282	93.74	1.067	0.12		#2	0.550	0.753
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	144	5720	9.34	10.5	1.306	93.74	1.067	0.14		#2	0.689	0.960
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	100	5500	9.3	10.5	1.318	93.74	1.067	0.1		#2	0.484	0.681
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	On	157	5785	10.13	10.5	1.089	93.74	1.067		0.702	#1		
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	On	157	5785	10.13	10.5	1.089	93.74	1.067		0.606	#1		
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	157	5785	10.13	10.5	1.089	93.74	1.067	-0.1	2.062	#1	0.935	1.086
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	On	157	5785	10.13	10.5	1.089	93.74	1.067	-0.12	1.479	#1	0.659	0.766
#14	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	165	5825	10.11	10.5	1.094	93.74	1.067	0.1		#1	0.972	1.135
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	149	5745	10.04	10.5	1.112	93.74	1.067	-0.07		#1	0.799	0.948
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	165	5825	10.11	10.5	1.094	93.74	1.067	0.12		#2	0.874	1.020
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	157	5785	10.13	10.5	1.089	93.74	1.067	-0.1		#2	0.887	1.031
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	On	149	5745	10.04	10.5	1.112	93.74	1.067	0.04		#2	0.739	0.877



<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	39	2441	10.09	11	1.233	0.11	#1	0.096	0.118
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Tilted	39	2441	10.09	11	1.233	0.03	#1	0.063	0.078
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	39	2441	10.09	11	1.233	-0.13	#1	0.148	0.182
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Tilted	39	2441	10.09	11	1.233	0.14	#1	0.084	0.104
#15	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	0	2402	9.76	11	1.330	0.02	#1	0.197	0.262
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	78	2480	9.16	11	1.528	0.1	#1	0.162	0.247
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	0	2402	9.76	11	1.330	0.11	#2	0.150	0.200



14.2 Hotspot SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.1	#1	0.438	0.503
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.15	#1	0.621	0.713
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Side	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	-0.17	#1	0.142	0.163
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Side	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.13	#1	0.337	0.387
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom Side	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.01	#1	0.241	0.277
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	189	836.4	28.50	29.50	1.259	-0.16	#1	0.700	0.881
#16	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	-0.16	#1	0.871	1.170
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	-0.14	#2	0.793	1.065
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	189	836.4	28.50	29.50	1.259	-0.17	#2	0.601	0.757
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	-0.05	#2	0.660	0.758
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	10	On	661	1880	22.81	23.00	1.045	-0.06	#1	0.337	0.352
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	661	1880	22.81	23.00	1.045	-0.12	#1	0.438	0.458
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	512	1850.2	22.48	23.00	1.127	0.12	#1	0.349	0.393
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	810	1909.8	22.47	23.00	1.130	0.09	#1	0.432	0.488
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	810	1909.8	22.81	23.00	1.045	-0.1	#2	0.409	0.427
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Side	10	On	661	1880	22.81	23.00	1.045	-0.04	#1	0.130	0.136
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Side	10	On	661	1880	22.81	23.00	1.045	0.04	#1	0.067	0.070
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom Side	10	On	661	1880	22.81	23.00	1.045	0.16	#1	0.665	0.695
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom Side	10	On	512	1850.2	22.48	23.00	1.127	-0.07	#1	0.557	0.628
#17	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom Side	10	On	810	1909.8	22.47	23.00	1.130	-0.01	#1	0.661	0.747
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom Side	10	On	810	1909.8	22.47	23.00	1.130	-0.13	#2	0.548	0.619



<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Front	10	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.1	#1	0.382	0.410
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.12	#1	0.515	0.553
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Side	10	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.01	#1	0.122	0.131
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Side	10	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	-0.15	#1	0.262	0.281
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.02	#1	0.223	0.239
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4182	836.4	23.65	24.00	1.084	0.1	#1	0.539	0.584
#18	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4233	846.6	23.53	24.00	1.114	-0.09	#1	0.529	0.589
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4233	846.6	23.53	24.00	1.114	0.12	#2	0.517	0.576
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Front	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	-0.16	#1	0.568	0.700
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	-0.05	#1	0.711	0.877
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1312	1712.4	20.31	21.3	1.256	-0.08	#1	0.743	0.933
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1413	1732.6	20.22	21.3	1.282	-0.07	#1	0.706	0.905
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1312	1712.4	20.31	21.3	1.256	0.01	#2	0.709	0.891
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Side	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	0.15	#1	0.224	0.276
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Side	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	0.13	#1	0.102	0.126
#19	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	0.14	#1	0.921	1.136
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	1312	1712.4	20.31	21.3	1.256	0.12	#1	0.854	1.073
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	1413	1732.6	20.22	21.3	1.282	0.14	#1	0.872	1.118
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	0.1	#2	0.896	1.105
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	1312	1712.4	20.31	21.3	1.256	0.12	#2	0.828	1.040
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	1413	1732.6	20.22	21.3	1.282	0.09	#2	0.844	1.082



Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Front	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	-0.06	#1	0.450	0.551
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	0	#1	0.520	0.637
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9262	1852.4	19.4	20.5	1.288	-0.07	#1	0.570	0.734
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9400	1880	19.35	20.5	1.303	0.04	#1	0.550	0.717
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9262	1852.4	19.4	20.5	1.288	0.08	#2	0.538	0.693
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Left Side	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	0.03	#1	0.145	0.178
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Right Side	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	0.02	#1	0.069	0.084
#20	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	0.12	#1	0.936	1.146
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9262	1852.4	19.4	20.5	1.288	0.11	#1	0.885	1.140
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9400	1880	19.35	20.5	1.303	0.13	#1	0.877	1.143
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	0.1	#2	0.793	0.971
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9262	1852.4	19.4	20.5	1.288	0.08	#2	0.882	1.136
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9400	1880	19.35	20.5	1.303	0.09	#2	0.829	1.080



<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Front	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.01	#1	0.390	0.494
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.01	#1	0.313	0.380
#21	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	-0.05	#1	0.408	0.517
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.08	#1	0.332	0.403
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Side	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	-0.11	#1	0.169	0.214
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Side	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	-0.14	#1	0.140	0.170
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Side	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	-0.09	#1	0.200	0.254
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Side	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	-0.16	#1	0.164	0.199
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Bottom Side	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.13	#1	0.140	0.177
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Bottom Side	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.01	#1	0.116	0.141
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	-0.01	#2	0.407	0.516
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Front	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.13	#1	0.423	0.478
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.12	#1	0.351	0.391
#22	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	-0.09	#1	0.572	0.646
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.06	#1	0.466	0.519
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Left Side	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	-0.05	#1	0.057	0.064
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Side	10	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	-0.1	#1	0.056	0.062
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Right Side	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.01	#1	0.324	0.366
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Side	10	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	-0.17	#1	0.263	0.293
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Bottom Side	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.12	#1	0.234	0.264
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Bottom Side	10	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.12	#1	0.189	0.211
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.01	#2	0.457	0.516



Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	-0.04	#1	0.747	0.766
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	0.04	#1	0.680	0.772
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	-0.09	#1	0.835	0.856
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	-0.07	#1	0.761	0.864
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.84	21.5	1.164	-0.11	#1	0.730	0.850
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	-0.05	#2	0.741	0.841
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	0.04	#1	0.259	0.266
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	-0.07	#1	0.240	0.272
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	0.07	#1	0.105	0.108
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	0.08	#1	0.097	0.110
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	0.14	#1	1.050	1.077
#23	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	0.12	#1	0.968	1.099
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.84	21.5	1.164	0.13	#1	0.929	1.081
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	-0.09	#2	0.909	1.032
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	On	19100	1900	19.79	20	1.050	-0.01	#1	0.575	0.603
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	0.02	#1	0.548	0.622
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	19100	1900	19.79	20	1.050	-0.03	#1	0.640	0.672
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	0.03	#1	0.577	0.655
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	18700	1860	19.78	20	1.052	0.08	#1	0.648	0.682
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	18900	1880	19.76	20	1.057	-0.02	#1	0.670	0.708
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	18900	1880	19.76	20	1.057	-0.06	#2	0.661	0.699
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.79	20	1.050	-0.05	#1	0.186	0.195
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	0.04	#1	0.164	0.186
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.79	20	1.050	0.17	#1	0.076	0.080
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	0.06	#1	0.072	0.082
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.79	20	1.050	0.1	#1	1.030	1.081
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	On	18700	1860	19.78	20	1.052	0.11	#1	1.020	1.073
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	On	18900	1880	19.76	20	1.057	0.11	#1	1.050	1.110
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	-0.17	#1	0.964	1.094
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	18700	1860	19.32	20	1.169	0.11	#1	0.918	1.074
#24	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	18900	1880	19.4	20	1.148	0.11	#1	0.971	1.115
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.37	20	1.156	0.04	#1	0.932	1.077
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	18900	1880	19.4	20	1.148	0.07	#2	0.926	1.063
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	18700	1860	19.32	20	1.169	0.07	#2	0.926	1.083
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	0.06	#2	0.847	0.961



Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	-0.07	#1	0.805	0.877
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	20850	2510	24.06	24.5	1.107	-0.12	#1	0.823	0.911
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	-0.19	#1	0.802	0.877
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	-0.02	#1	0.186	0.274
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	17.7	19.5	1.514	0.07	#1	0.191	0.289
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.03	#1	0.499	0.543
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	-0.09	#1	0.120	0.177
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	20850	2510	24.06	24.5	1.107	0.021	#2	0.778	0.861
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	-0.07	#2	0.710	0.773
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	-0.12	#2	0.662	0.724
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	-0.01	#1	0.056	0.061
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Side	10	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	-0.09	#1	0.011	0.016
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.16	#1	0.261	0.284
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Side	10	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	-0.14	#1	0.061	0.090
#25	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.13	#1	1.090	1.187
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	20850	2510	24.06	24.5	1.107	0.08	#1	1.020	1.129
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	0.08	#1	1.070	1.171
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	0.06	#1	0.248	0.365
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	21100	2535	17.7	19.5	1.514	0.03	#1	0.243	0.368
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	-0.12	#2	0.953	1.038
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	20850	2510	24.06	24.5	1.107	-0.09	#2	0.964	1.067
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	-0.07	#2	0.891	0.975



<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
#26	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000	0.02	0.718	#1	0.479	0.536
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Back	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000	-0.12	0.546	#1	0.376	0.421
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Right Side	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000		0.322	#1		
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Top Side	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000		0.304	#1		
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	6	2437	17.81	18.5	1.172	100	1.000	0.11		#1	0.429	0.503
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	11	2462	17.37	18.5	1.297	100	1.000	0.05		#1	0.364	0.472
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000	0.12		#2	0.401	0.449

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067	0.11	0.366	#1	0.121	0.172
#27	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067	-0.11	0.694	#1	0.478	0.679
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Right Side	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067		0.149	#1		
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Top Side	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067		0.118	#1		
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	36	5180	14.10	15.5	1.380	93.74	1.067	0.15		#1	0.286	0.421
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	40	5200	14.06	15.5	1.393	93.74	1.067	-0.15		#1	0.284	0.422
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067	-0.1		#2	0.433	0.615
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	157	5785	16.24	17	1.191	93.74	1.067	-0.06	1.191	#1	0.567	0.721
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	157	5785	16.24	17	1.191	93.74	1.067	0.1	0.823	#1	0.358	0.455
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Right Side	10	Off	157	5785	16.24	17	1.191	93.74	1.067		0.306	#1		
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Top Side	10	Off	157	5785	16.24	17	1.191	93.74	1.067		0.305	#1		
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	149	5745	15.93	17	1.279	93.74	1.067	-0.09		#1	0.429	0.586
#28	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	165	5825	16.18	17	1.208	93.74	1.067	-0.13		#1	0.567	0.731
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	165	5825	16.18	17	1.208	93.74	1.067	-0.19		#2	0.557	0.718



14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.1	#1	0.438	0.503
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	0.15	#1	0.621	0.713
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	189	836.4	28.50	29.50	1.259	-0.16	#1	0.700	0.881
#29	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	-0.16	#1	0.871	1.170
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	-0.14	#2	0.793	1.065
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	189	836.4	28.50	29.50	1.259	-0.17	#2	0.601	0.757
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	128	824.2	28.90	29.50	1.148	-0.05	#2	0.660	0.758
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	10	On	661	1880	22.81	23.00	1.045	-0.06	#1	0.337	0.352
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	661	1880	22.81	23.00	1.045	-0.12	#1	0.438	0.458
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	512	1850.2	22.48	23.00	1.127	0.12	#1	0.349	0.393
#30	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	810	1909.8	22.47	23.00	1.130	0.09	#1	0.432	0.488
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	On	810	1909.8	22.81	23.00	1.045	-0.1	#2	0.409	0.427



<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Front	10	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.1	#1	0.382	0.410
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4132	826.4	23.69	24.00	1.074	0.12	#1	0.515	0.553
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4182	836.4	23.65	24.00	1.084	0.1	#1	0.539	0.584
#31	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4233	846.6	23.53	24.00	1.114	-0.09	#1	0.529	0.589
	WCDMA Band V	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	Off	4233	846.6	23.53	24.00	1.114	0.12	#2	0.517	0.576
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Front	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	-0.16	#1	0.568	0.700
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1513	1752.6	20.39	21.3	1.233	-0.05	#1	0.711	0.877
#32	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1312	1712.4	20.31	21.3	1.256	-0.08	#1	0.743	0.933
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1413	1732.6	20.22	21.3	1.282	-0.07	#1	0.706	0.905
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	1312	1712.4	20.31	21.3	1.256	0.01	#2	0.709	0.891
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Front	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	-0.06	#1	0.450	0.551
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9538	1907.6	19.62	20.5	1.225	0	#1	0.520	0.637
#33	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9262	1852.4	19.4	20.5	1.288	-0.07	#1	0.570	0.734
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9400	1880	19.35	20.5	1.303	0.04	#1	0.550	0.717
	WCDMA Band II	RMC12.2Kbps	Back	10	On	9262	1852.4	19.4	20.5	1.288	0.08	#2	0.538	0.693



<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Front	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	0.01	#1	0.390	0.494
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.01	#1	0.313	0.380
#34	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	-0.05	#1	0.408	0.517
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.16	23	1.213	0.08	#1	0.332	0.403
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	23095	707.5	22.97	24	1.268	-0.01	#2	0.407	0.516
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Front	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.13	#1	0.423	0.478
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.12	#1	0.351	0.391
#35	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	-0.09	#1	0.572	0.646
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10	Off	20525	836.5	22.53	23.00	1.114	0.06	#1	0.466	0.519
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	25	Back	10	Off	20525	836.5	23.47	24.00	1.130	0.01	#2	0.457	0.516
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	-0.04	#1	0.747	0.766
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	0.04	#1	0.680	0.772
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	-0.09	#1	0.835	0.856
#36	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	-0.07	#1	0.761	0.864
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.84	21.5	1.164	-0.11	#1	0.730	0.850
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	On	20175	1732.5	20.95	21.5	1.135	-0.05	#2	0.741	0.841
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	On	19100	1900	19.79	20	1.050	-0.01	#1	0.575	0.603
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	0.02	#1	0.548	0.622
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	19100	1900	19.79	20	1.050	-0.03	#1	0.640	0.672
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	On	19100	1900	19.45	20	1.135	0.03	#1	0.577	0.655
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	18700	1860	19.78	20	1.052	0.08	#1	0.648	0.682
#37	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	18900	1880	19.76	20	1.057	-0.02	#1	0.670	0.708
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	On	18900	1880	19.76	20	1.057	-0.06	#2	0.661	0.699
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	-0.07	#1	0.805	0.877
#38	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	20850	2510	24.06	24.5	1.107	-0.12	#1	0.823	0.911
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	-0.19	#1	0.802	0.877
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	-0.02	#1	0.186	0.274
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	17.7	19.5	1.514	0.07	#1	0.191	0.289
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.03	#1	0.499	0.543
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10	Off	21100	2535	17.82	19.5	1.472	-0.09	#1	0.120	0.177
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	20850	2510	24.06	24.5	1.107	0.021	#2	0.778	0.861
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	-0.07	#2	0.710	0.773
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10	Off	21350	2560	24.11	24.5	1.094	-0.12	#2	0.662	0.724



<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
#39	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000	0.02	0.718	#1	0.479	0.536
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Back	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000	-0.12	0.546	#1	0.376	0.421
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	6	2437	17.81	18.5	1.172	100	1.000	0.11		#1	0.429	0.503
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	11	2462	17.37	18.5	1.297	100	1.000	0.05		#1	0.364	0.472
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b1Mbps	Front	10	Off	1	2412	18.01	18.5	1.119	100	1.000	0.12		#2	0.401	0.449

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067	0.11	0.366	#1	0.121	0.172
#40	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067	-0.11	0.694	#1	0.478	0.679
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	36	5180	14.10	15.5	1.380	93.74	1.067	0.15		#1	0.286	0.421
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	40	5200	14.06	15.5	1.393	93.74	1.067	-0.15		#1	0.284	0.422
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	48	5240	14.26	15.5	1.330	93.74	1.067	-0.1		#2	0.433	0.615
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	64	5320	14.74	15.5	1.191	93.74	1.067	0.01	0.362	#1	0.109	0.139
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	64	5320	14.74	15.5	1.191	93.74	1.067	0.15	0.699	#1	0.359	0.456
#41	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	60	5300	14.64	15.5	1.219	93.74	1.067	0.01		#1	0.359	0.467
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	52	5260	14.59	15.5	1.233	93.74	1.067	0.02		#1	0.345	0.454
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	60	5300	14.64	15.5	1.219	93.74	1.067	0.02		#2	0.296	0.385
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	140	5700	16.1	17	1.230	93.74	1.067	0.01	0.921	#1	0.429	0.563
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	140	5700	16.1	17	1.230	93.74	1.067	0.1	0.697	#1	0.320	0.420
#42	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	144	5720	15.74	17	1.337	93.74	1.067	0.02		#1	0.426	0.608
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	100	5500	15.73	17	1.340	93.74	1.067	0.03		#1	0.208	0.297
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	144	5720	15.74	17	1.337	93.74	1.067	0.01		#2	0.397	0.566
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	157	5785	16.24	17	1.191	93.74	1.067	-0.06	1.191	#1	0.567	0.721
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	10	Off	157	5785	16.24	17	1.191	93.74	1.067	0.1	0.823	#1	0.358	0.455
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	149	5745	15.93	17	1.279	93.74	1.067	-0.09		#1	0.429	0.586
#43	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	165	5825	16.18	17	1.208	93.74	1.067	-0.13		#1	0.567	0.731
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	10	Off	165	5825	16.18	17	1.208	93.74	1.067	-0.19		#2	0.557	0.718

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10	Off	39	2441	10.09	11	1.233	-0.14	#1	0.015	0.018
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	10	Off	39	2441	10.09	11	1.233	0.12	#1	0.011	0.014
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10	Off	0	2402	9.76	11	1.330	-0.12	#1	0.012	0.016
#44	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10	Off	78	2480	9.16	11	1.528	0.05	#1	0.029	0.044
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10	Off	78	2480	9.16	11	1.528	-0.1	#2	0.026	0.040



14.4 Product specific 10g SAR

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	0	Off	64	5320	14.74	15.5	1.191	93.74	1.067	0.19	6.599	#1	0.746	0.948
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	0	Off	64	5320	14.74	15.5	1.191	93.74	1.067	-0.11	6.666	#1	0.788	1.002
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Right Side	0	Off	64	5320	14.74	15.5	1.191	93.74	1.067		1.634	#1		
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Top Side	0	Off	64	5320	14.74	15.5	1.191	93.74	1.067		0.649	#1		
#45	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	0	Off	52	5260	14.59	15.5	1.233	93.74	1.067	-0.01		#1	0.780	1.026
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	0	Off	60	5300	14.64	15.5	1.219	93.74	1.067	0.09		#1	0.505	0.657
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	0	Off	52	5260	14.59	15.5	1.233	93.74	1.067	-0.15		#2	0.752	0.989
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	0	Off	140	5700	16.1	17	1.230	93.74	1.067	-0.18	12.757	#1	1.410	1.851
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Back	0	Off	140	5700	16.1	17	1.230	93.74	1.067	-0.08	6.011	#1	0.736	0.966
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Right Side	0	Off	140	5700	16.1	17	1.230	93.74	1.067		2.852	#1		
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Top Side	0	Off	140	5700	16.1	17	1.230	93.74	1.067		2.259	#1		
#46	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	0	Off	116	5580	15.79	17	1.321	93.74	1.067	-0.05		#1	1.350	1.903
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	0	Off	144	5720	15.74	17	1.337	93.74	1.067	0.05		#1	1.320	1.883
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	0	Off	100	5500	15.73	17	1.340	93.74	1.067	0.15		#1	1.110	1.587
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a6Mbps	Front	0	Off	116	5580	15.79	17	1.321	93.74	1.067	-0.11		#2	1.220	1.720



14.5 Repeated SAR Measurement

No.	Band	BW (MHz)	RB Size	RB offset	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	GSM850	-	-	-	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	-0.16	0.871	1	1.170
2nd	GSM850	-	-	-	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	10	Off	251	848.8	28.22	29.50	1.343	-0.01	0.869	1.002	1.167
1st	LTE Band 4	20M	1	0	QPSK	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	0.14	1.050	1	1.077
2nd	LTE Band 4	20M	1	0	QPSK	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.39	21.5	1.026	0.03	1.020	1.029	1.046
1st	LTE Band 2	20M	1	0	QPSK	Bottom Side	10	On	18900	1880	19.76	20	1.057	0.11	1.050	1	1.110
2nd	LTE Band 2	20M	1	0	QPSK	Bottom Side	10	On	18900	1880	19.76	20	1.057	0.01	1.010	1.040	1.067
1st	LTE Band 7	20M	1	0	QPSK	Bottom Side	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.13	1.090	1	1.187
2nd	LTE Band 7	20M	1	0	QPSK	Bottom Side	10	Off	21100	2535	24.13	24.5	1.089	0.05	1.060	1.028	1.154

No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	-	On	1	2412	14.25	14.5	1.059	100	1.000	0.06	0.976	1	1.034
2nd	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	-	On	1	2412	14.25	14.5	1.059	100	1.000	0.07	0.971	1.005	1.029
1st	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	-	On	64	5320	12.44	13	1.138	93.74	1.067	-0.12	0.965	1	1.171
2nd	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	-	On	64	5320	12.44	13	1.138	93.74	1.067	-0.01	0.963	1.002	1.169
1st	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	-	On	165	5825	10.11	10.5	1.094	93.74	1.067	0.1	0.972	1	1.135
2nd	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	-	On	165	5825	10.11	10.5	1.094	93.74	1.067	-0.03	0.969	1.003	1.131

General Note:

- Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is $\geq 0.8W/kg$.
- Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is ≤ 1.2 and the measured SAR $< 1.45W/kg$, only one repeated measurement is required.
- The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated *measured SAR*.
- All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Portable Handset			Note
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	
1.	GSM Voice + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes		
2.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
3.	WCDMA + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
4.	LTE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
5.	GSM Voice + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		
6.	GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		WWAN VoIP
7.	WCDMA+ Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		WWAN VoIP
8.	LTE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		WWAN VoIP
9.	GSM Voice + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		
10.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		WiFi Direct(GC only)
11.	WCDMA + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		WiFi Direct(GC only)
12.	LTE + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		WiFi Direct(GC only)
13.	GSM Voice + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	
14.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct(GC/GO)
15.	WCDMA + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct(GC/GO)
16.	LTE + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct(GC/GO)

General Note:

1. This device supported VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA and LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP) and LTE Supports VoLTE operation.
2. This device WLAN 2.4GHz / WLAN 5.2GHz /5.8GHz support Hotspot operation, and WLAN 5.2GHz /5.8GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC/GO), and WLAN 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC only).
3. WLAN 2.4GHz and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
4. Chose the worse zoom scan SAR of WLAN2.4GHz and WLAN 5GHz SAR for co-located with WWAN analysis.
5. EUT will choose each GSM, WCDMA and LTE according to the network signal condition; therefore, they will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
6. EUT will choose either WLAN 2.4GHz or WLAN 5GHz according to the network signal condition; therefore, 2.4GHz WLAN and 5GHz WLAN will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
7. All WLAN 5GHz chose the worse SAR for co-located with WWAN analysis.
8. The reported SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
9. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
 - i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
 - ii) $SPLSR = (SAR1 + SAR2)^{1.5} / (\text{min. separation distance, mm})$, and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of $[(x1-x2)^2 + (y1-y2)^2 + (z1-z2)^2]$, where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
 - iii) If $SPLSR \leq 0.04$, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
 - iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.
 - v) The SPLSR calculated results please refer to section 15.4.



15.1 Head Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Bluetooth					
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)					
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.361	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.40	1.53	0.48		
		Right Tilted	0.150	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.18	1.32	0.23		
		Left Cheek	0.201	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.24	1.37	0.46		
		Left Tilted	0.147	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.79	0.91	0.25		
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.105	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.14	1.28	0.22		
		Right Tilted	0.105	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.14	1.28	0.18		
		Left Cheek	0.185	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.22	1.36	0.45		
		Left Tilted	0.052	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.70	0.82	0.16		
WCDMA	Band V	Right Cheek	0.227	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.26	1.40	0.35		
		Right Tilted	0.127	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.16	1.30	0.21		
		Left Cheek	0.178	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.21	1.35	0.44		
		Left Tilted	0.132	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.78	0.90	0.24		
	Band IV	Right Cheek	0.211	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.25	1.38	0.33		
		Right Tilted	0.138	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.17	1.31	0.22		
		Left Cheek	0.288	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.32	1.46	0.55		
		Left Tilted	0.131	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.78	0.90	0.24		
	Band II	Right Cheek	0.175	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.21	1.35	0.29		
		Right Tilted	0.162	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.20	1.33	0.24		
		Left Cheek	0.238	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.27	1.41	0.50		
		Left Tilted	0.027	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.67	0.79	0.13		



WWAN Band	Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Bluetooth						
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)						
LTE	Band 12	Right Cheek	0.185	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.22	1.36	0.30		
		Right Tilted	0.081	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.12	1.25	0.16		
		Left Cheek	0.190	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.22	1.36	0.45		
		Left Tilted	0.106	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.75	0.87	0.21		
	Band 5	Right Cheek	0.204	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.24	1.38	0.32		
		Right Tilted	0.106	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.14	1.28	0.18		
		Left Cheek	0.154	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.19	1.33	0.42		
		Left Tilted	0.120	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.77	0.89	0.22		
	Band 4	Right Cheek	0.242	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.28	1.41	0.36		
		Right Tilted	0.138	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.17	1.31	0.22		
		Left Cheek	0.325	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.36	1.50	0.59		
		Left Tilted	0.152	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.80	0.92	0.26		
	Band 2	Right Cheek	0.189	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.22	1.36	0.31		
		Right Tilted	0.142	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.18	1.31	0.22		
		Left Cheek	0.255	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.29	1.43	0.52		
		Left Tilted	0.098	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.74	0.86	0.20		
	Band 7	Right Cheek	0.220	1.034	1.171	0.118	1.25	1.39	0.34		
		Right Tilted	0.048	1.034	1.171	0.078	1.08	1.22	0.13		
		Left Cheek	0.121	1.034	1.171	0.262	1.16	1.29	0.38		
		Left Tilted	0.099	0.645	0.766	0.104	0.74	0.87	0.20		

15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.503	0.536	1.04		
		Back	1.170	0.421	1.59		
		Left side	0.163		0.16		
		Right side	0.387	0.536	0.92		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	0.277		0.28		
	GSM1900	Front	0.352	0.536	0.89		
		Back	0.488	0.421	0.91		
		Left side	0.136		0.14		
		Right side	0.070	0.536	0.61		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	0.747		0.75		
WCDMA	Band II	Front	0.551	0.536	1.09		
		Back	0.734	0.421	1.16		
		Left side	0.178		0.18		
		Right side	0.084	0.536	0.62		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	1.146		1.15		
	Band IV	Front	0.700	0.536	1.24		
		Back	0.933	0.421	1.35		
		Left side	0.276		0.28		
		Right side	0.126	0.536	0.66		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	1.136		1.14		
	Band V	Front	0.410	0.536	0.95		
		Back	0.589	0.421	1.01		
		Left side	0.131		0.13		
		Right side	0.281	0.536	0.82		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	0.239		0.24		



WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	2.4GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)			
LTE	Band 12	Front	0.494	0.536	1.03		
		Back	0.517	0.421	0.94		
		Left side	0.214		0.21		
		Right side	0.254	0.536	0.79		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	0.177		0.18		
	Band 5	Front	0.478	0.536	1.01		
		Back	0.646	0.421	1.07		
		Left side	0.064		0.06		
		Right side	0.366	0.536	0.90		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	0.264		0.26		
	Band 4	Front	0.772	0.536	1.31		
		Back	0.864	0.421	1.29		
		Left side	0.272		0.27		
		Right side	0.110	0.536	0.65		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	1.099		1.10		
	Band 2	Front	0.622	0.536	1.16		
		Back	0.708	0.421	1.13		
		Left side	0.195		0.20		
		Right side	0.082	0.536	0.62		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	1.115		1.12		
	Band 7	Front	0.911	0.536	1.45		
		Back	0.543	0.421	0.96		
		Left side	0.061		0.06		
		Right side	0.284	0.536	0.82		
		Top side		0.536	0.54		
		Bottom side	1.187		1.19		



WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	3	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN	5GHz WLAN			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.503	0.731	1.23		
		Back	1.170	0.679	1.85	0.02	#01
		Left side	0.163		0.16		
		Right side	0.387	0.731	1.12		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	0.277		0.28		
	GSM1900	Front	0.352	0.731	1.08		
		Back	0.488	0.679	1.17		
		Left side	0.136		0.14		
		Right side	0.070	0.731	0.80		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	0.747		0.75		
WCDMA	Band II	Front	0.551	0.731	1.28		
		Back	0.734	0.679	1.41		
		Left side	0.178		0.18		
		Right side	0.084	0.731	0.82		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	1.146		1.15		
	Band IV	Front	0.700	0.731	1.43		
		Back	0.933	0.679	1.61	0.02	#2
		Left side	0.276		0.28		
		Right side	0.126	0.731	0.86		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	1.136		1.14		
	Band V	Front	0.410	0.731	1.14		
		Back	0.589	0.679	1.27		
		Left side	0.131		0.13		
		Right side	0.281	0.731	1.01		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	0.239		0.24		



WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	3	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN	5GHz WLAN			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
LTE	Band 12	Front	0.494	0.731	1.23		
		Back	0.517	0.679	1.20		
		Left side	0.214		0.21		
		Right side	0.254	0.731	0.99		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	0.177		0.18		
	Band 5	Front	0.478	0.731	1.21		
		Back	0.646	0.679	1.33		
		Left side	0.064		0.06		
		Right side	0.366	0.731	1.10		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	0.264		0.26		
	Band 4	Front	0.772	0.731	1.50		
		Back	0.864	0.679	1.54		
		Left side	0.272		0.27		
		Right side	0.11	0.731	0.84		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	1.099		1.10		
	Band 2	Front	0.622	0.731	1.35		
		Back	0.708	0.679	1.39		
		Left side	0.195		0.20		
		Right side	0.082	0.731	0.81		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	1.115		1.12		
	Band 7	Front	0.911	0.731	1.64	0.01	#3
		Back	0.543	0.679	1.22		
		Left side	0.061		0.06		
		Right side	0.284	0.731	1.02		
		Top side		0.731	0.73		
		Bottom side	1.187		1.19		

15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.503	0.536	1.04		
		Back	1.17	0.421	1.59		
	GSM1900	Front	0.352	0.536	0.89		
		Back	0.488	0.421	0.91		
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.41	0.536	0.95		
		Back	0.589	0.421	1.01		
	Band IV	Front	0.7	0.536	1.24		
		Back	0.933	0.421	1.35		
	Band II	Front	0.551	0.536	1.09		
		Back	0.734	0.421	1.16		
LTE	Band 12	Front	0.494	0.536	1.03		
		Back	0.517	0.421	0.94		
	Band 5	Front	0.478	0.536	1.01		
		Back	0.646	0.421	1.07		
	Band 4	Front	0.772	0.536	1.31		
		Back	0.864	0.421	1.29		
	Band 2	Front	0.622	0.536	1.16		
		Back	0.708	0.421	1.13		
	Band 7	Front	0.911	0.536	1.45		
		Back	0.543	0.421	0.96		

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	3	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN	5GHz WLAN			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.503	0.731	1.23		
		Back	1.17	0.679	1.85	0.02	#01
	GSM1900	Front	0.352	0.731	1.08		
		Back	0.488	0.679	1.17		
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.41	0.731	1.14		
		Back	0.589	0.679	1.27		
	Band IV	Front	0.7	0.731	1.43		
		Back	0.933	0.679	1.61	0.02	#2
	Band II	Front	0.551	0.731	1.28		
		Back	0.734	0.679	1.41		
LTE	Band 12	Front	0.494	0.731	1.23		
		Back	0.517	0.679	1.20		
	Band 5	Front	0.478	0.731	1.21		
		Back	0.646	0.679	1.33		
	Band 4	Front	0.772	0.731	1.50		
		Back	0.864	0.679	1.54		
	Band 2	Front	0.622	0.731	1.35		
		Back	0.708	0.679	1.39		
	Band 7	Front	0.911	0.731	1.64	0.01	#3
		Back	0.543	0.679	1.22		



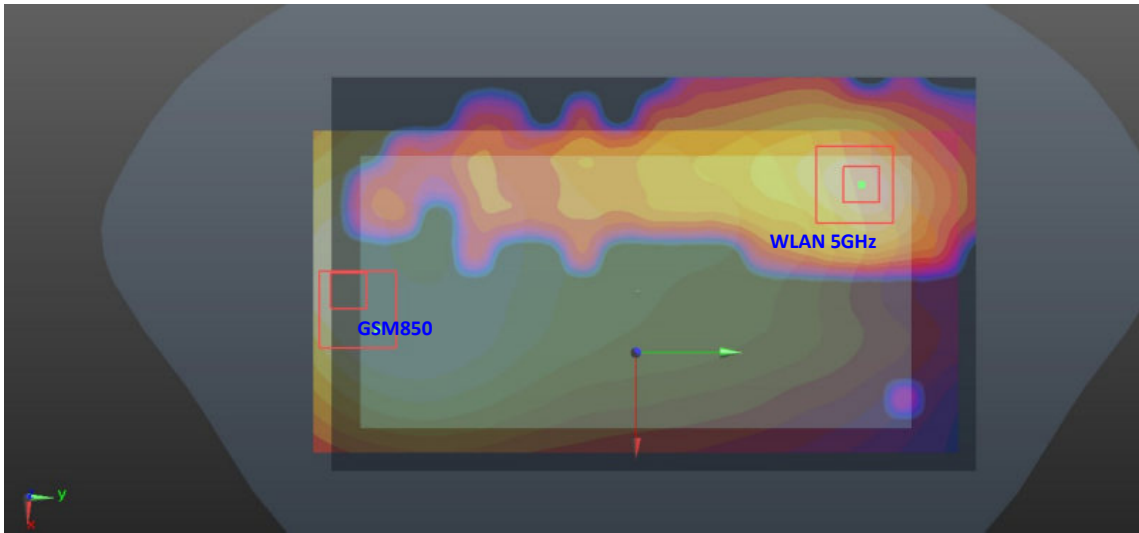
WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	4	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			WWAN	Bluetooth			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.503	0.044	0.55		
		Back	1.17	0.014	1.18		
	GSM1900	Front	0.352	0.044	0.40		
		Back	0.488	0.014	0.50		
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.41	0.044	0.45		
		Back	0.589	0.014	0.60		
	Band IV	Front	0.7	0.044	0.74		
		Back	0.933	0.014	0.95		
	Band II	Front	0.551	0.044	0.60		
		Back	0.734	0.014	0.75		
LTE	Band 12	Front	0.494	0.044	0.54		
		Back	0.517	0.014	0.53		
	Band 5	Front	0.478	0.044	0.52		
		Back	0.646	0.014	0.66		
	Band 4	Front	0.772	0.044	0.82		
		Back	0.864	0.014	0.88		
	Band 2	Front	0.622	0.044	0.67		
		Back	0.708	0.014	0.72		
	Band 7	Front	0.911	0.044	0.96		
		Back	0.543	0.014	0.56		

15.4 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

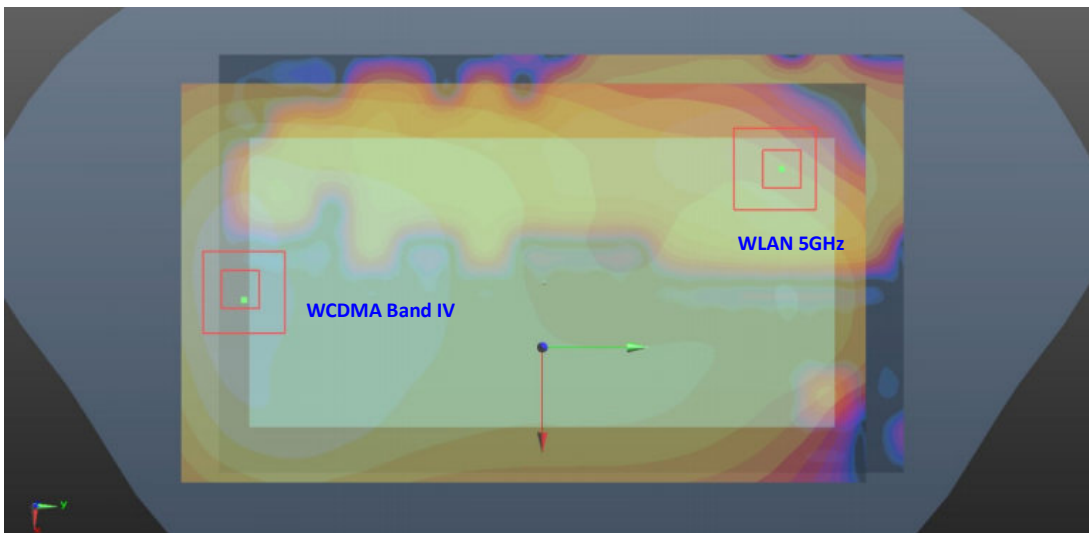
General Note:

$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / (min. \text{ separation distance, mm})$. If $SPLSR \leq 0.04$, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.

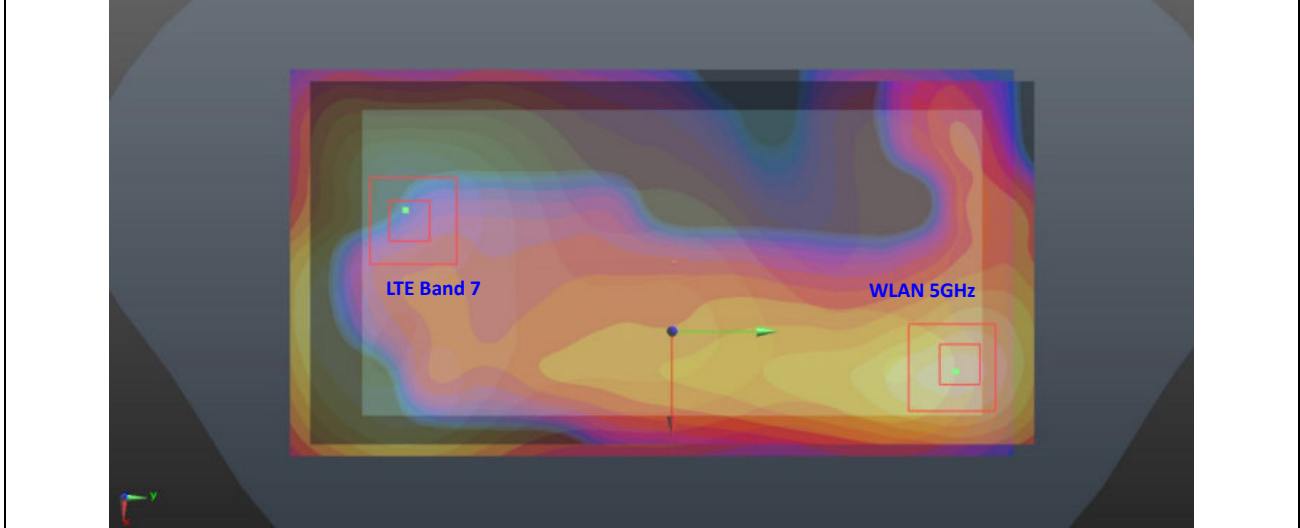
Case #1	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m)			3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
					X	Y	Z				
	GSM850	Back	1.170	10	-0.0225	-0.08	-0.202	146.8	1.85	0.02	Not required
	WLAN 5GHz		0.679	10	-0.045	0.065	-0.205				



Case #2	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m)			3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
					X	Y	Z				
	WCDMA Band IV	Back	0.933	10	-0.0302	-0.0662	-0.205	132.0	1.61	0.02	Not required
	WLAN 5GHz		0.679	10	-0.045	0.065	-0.205				



Case #3	Band	Position	SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (m)			3D distance (mm)	Summed SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
					X	Y	Z				
	LTE Band 7	Front	0.911	10	-0.0302	-0.0662	-0.205	150.7	1.64	0.01	Not required
	WLAN 5GHz		0.731	10	0.008	0.0725	-0.25				



Test Engineer : Nick Hu

16. Uncertainty Assessment

The component of uncertainty may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainty by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture’s specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in table below.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor ^(a)	1/k ^(b)	1/√3	1/√6	1/√2

(a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity

(b) κ is the coverage factor

Table 16.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual “root-sum-squares” (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Standard Uncertainty (1g) (±%)	Standard Uncertainty (10g) (±%)
Measurement System							
Probe Calibration	6.0	N	1	1	1	6.0	6.0
Axial Isotropy	4.7	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	3.9	3.9
Boundary Effects	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Linearity	4.7	R	1.732	1	1	2.7	2.7
System Detection Limits	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Modulation Response	3.2	R	1.732	1	1	1.8	1.8
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1	1	0.3	0.3
Response Time	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.732	1	1	1.5	1.5
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Probe Positioner	0.4	R	1.732	1	1	0.2	0.2
Probe Positioning	2.9	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Max. SAR Eval.	2.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.2	1.2
Test Sample Related							
Device Positioning	3.0	N	1	1	1	3.0	3.0
Device Holder	3.6	N	1	1	1	3.6	3.6
Power Drift	5.0	R	1.732	1	1	2.9	2.9
Power Scaling	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Phantom and Setup							
Phantom Uncertainty	6.1	R	1.732	1	1	3.5	3.5
SAR correction	0.0	R	1.732	1	0.84	0.0	0.0
Liquid Conductivity Repeatability	0.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	0.1	0.1
Liquid Conductivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	2.3	2.0
Liquid Conductivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.1	1.0
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	3.4	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4
Liquid Permittivity Repeatability	0.15	N	1	0.23	0.26	0.0	0.0
Liquid Permittivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.7	0.8
Liquid Permittivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.3	0.4
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	0.83	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1
Combined Std. Uncertainty						11.4%	11.4%
Coverage Factor for 95 %						K=2	K=2
Expanded STD Uncertainty						22.9%	22.7%

Table 16.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz

Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Standard Uncertainty (1g) (±%)	Standard Uncertainty (10g) (±%)
Measurement System							
Probe Calibration	7.0	N	1	1	1	7.0	7.0
Axial Isotropy	4.7	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	3.9	3.9
Boundary Effects	2.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.2	1.2
Linearity	4.7	R	1.732	1	1	2.7	2.7
System Detection Limits	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Modulation Response	3.2	R	1.732	1	1	1.8	1.8
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1	1	0.3	0.3
Response Time	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.732	1	1	1.5	1.5
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Probe Positioner	0.4	R	1.732	1	1	0.2	0.2
Probe Positioning	6.7	R	1.732	1	1	3.9	3.9
Max. SAR Eval.	4.0	R	1.732	1	1	2.3	2.3
Test Sample Related							
Device Positioning	3.0	N	1	1	1	3.0	3.0
Device Holder	3.6	N	1	1	1	3.6	3.6
Power Drift	5.0	R	1.732	1	1	2.9	2.9
Power Scaling	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Phantom and Setup							
Phantom Uncertainty	6.6	R	1.732	1	1	3.8	3.8
SAR correction	0.0	R	1.732	1	0.84	0.0	0.0
Liquid Conductivity Repeatability	0.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	0.1	0.1
Liquid Conductivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	2.3	2.0
Liquid Conductivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.1	1.0
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	3.4	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4
Liquid Permittivity Repeatability	0.15	N	1	0.23	0.26	0.0	0.0
Liquid Permittivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.7	0.8
Liquid Permittivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.3	0.4
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	0.83	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1
Combined Std. Uncertainty						12.8%	12.7%
Coverage Factor for 95 %						K=2	K=2
Expanded STD Uncertainty						25.5%	25.4%

Table 16.3. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 3 GHz to 6 GHz



17. References

- [1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations"
- [2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz", September 1992
- [3] IEEE Std. 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", Sep 2013
- [4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook
- [5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, "SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters", Oct 2015.
- [6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, "Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies", Oct 2015
- [7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets", Oct 2015.
- [8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, "3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES", Oct 2015
- [9] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r05, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices", Dec 2015
- [10] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2015.
- [11] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Aug 2015.
- [12] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, "RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations" Oct 2015.



Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

The plots are shown as follows.

System Check_Head_750MHz_20160627

DUT: D750V3-SN:1087

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL_750_2016/06/27 Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.891 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.417$;

$\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : $23.4 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; Liquid Temperature : $22.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.72, 10.72, 10.72); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.56 W/kg

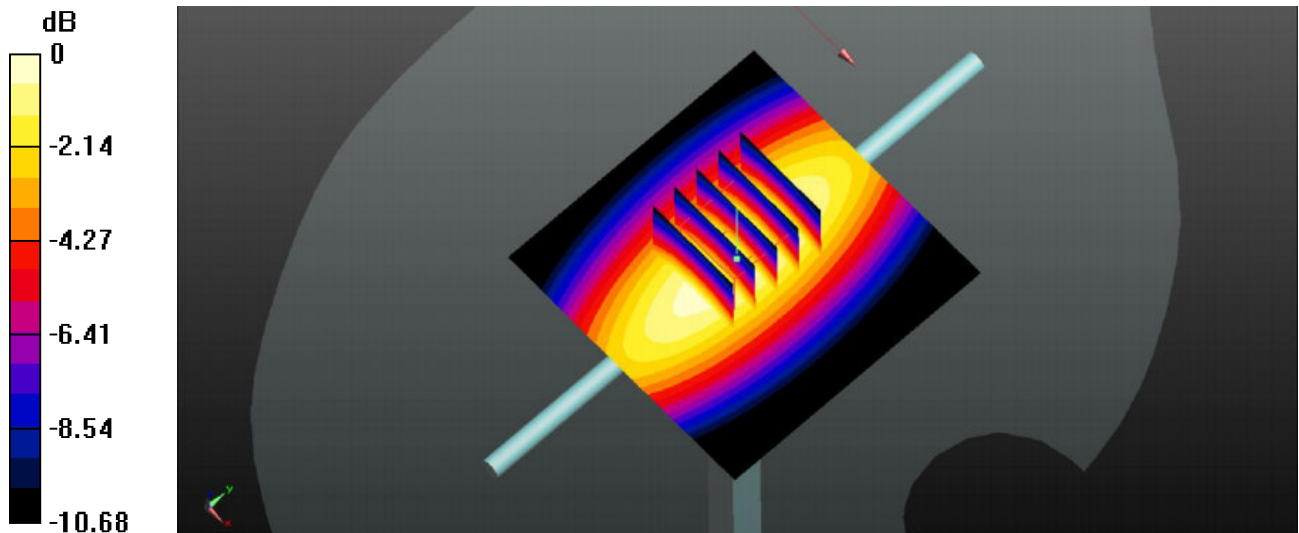
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 54.51 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.03 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.03 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg

System Check_Head_835MHz_20160701

DUT: D835V2-SN:4d151

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL_835_2016/07/01 Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.9 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.959$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

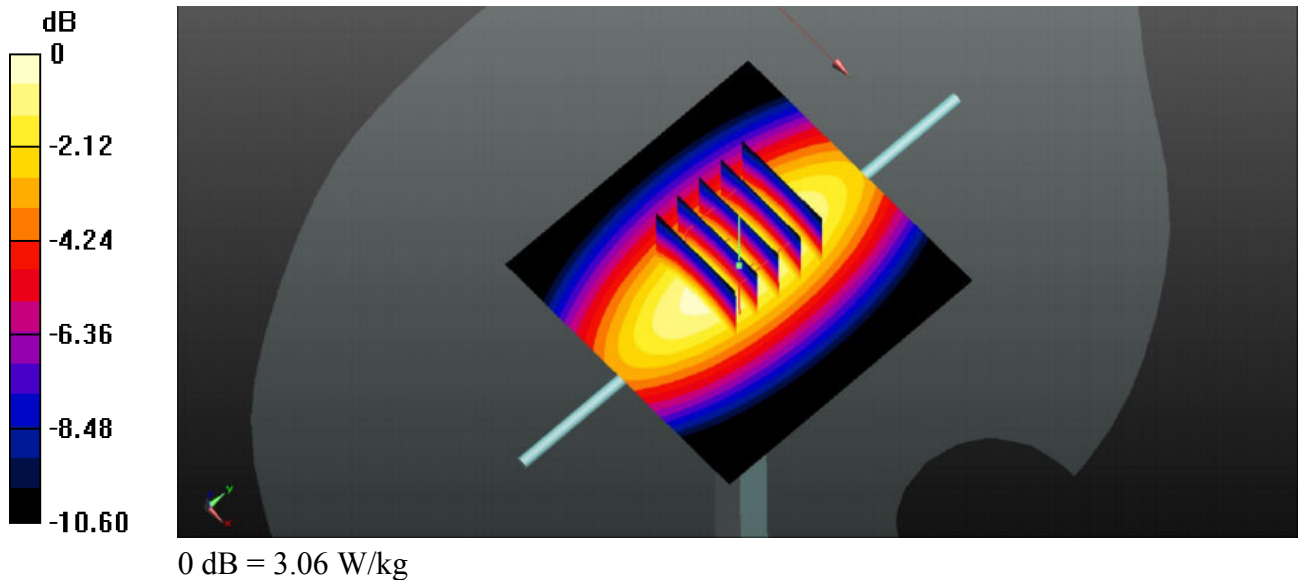
Ambient Temperature : $23.3 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; Liquid Temperature : $22.4 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.07 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 56.59 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.57 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.06 W/kg



System Check_Head_1750MHz_20160626

DUT: D1750V2-SN:1090

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL_1750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.352$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.879$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

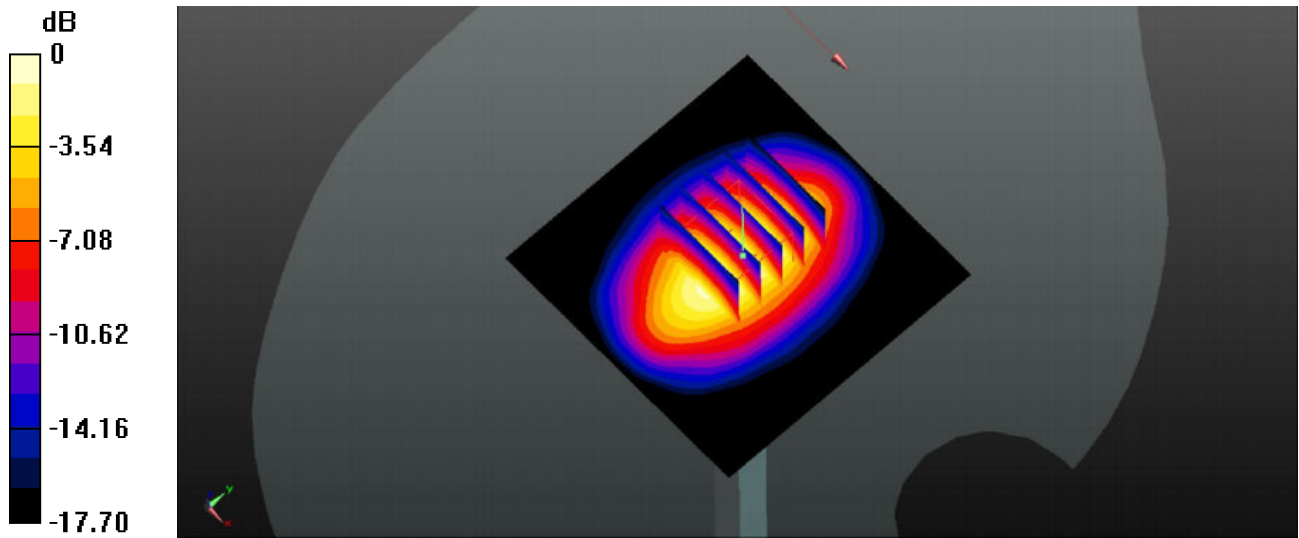
Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.69, 8.69, 8.69); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.0 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 98.93 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.78 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



0 dB = 12.7 W/kg

System Check_Head_1900MHz_20160630

DUT: D1900V2-SN:5d170

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL_1900_2016/06/30 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.445$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.117$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

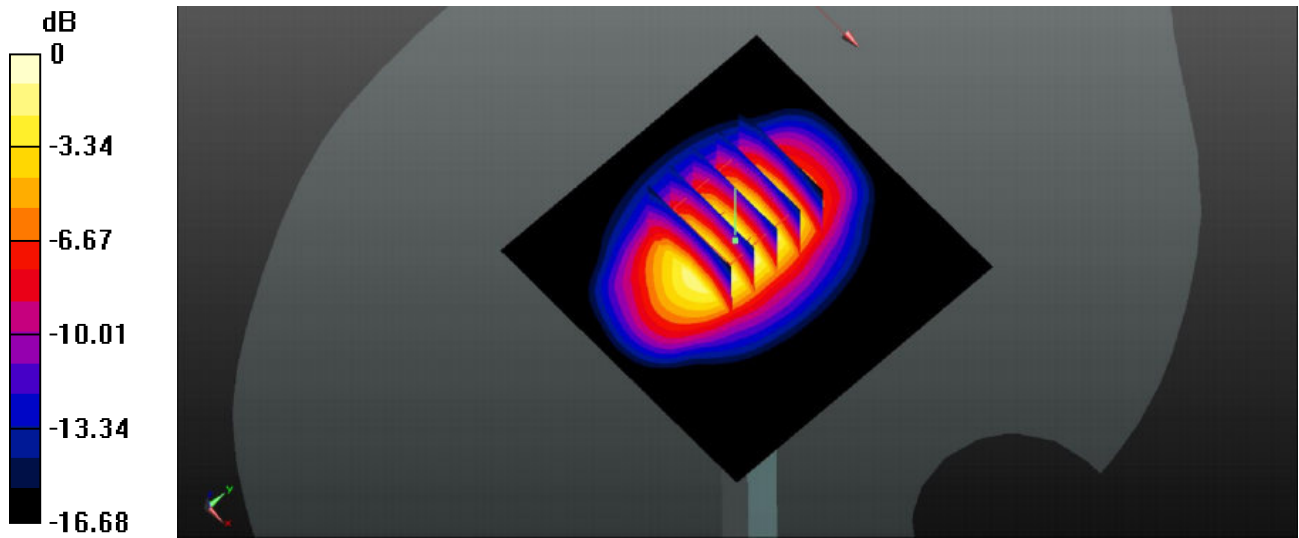
Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.6 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 85.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.3 W/kg



0 dB = 13.3 W/kg

System Check_Body_750MHz_20160626

DUT: D750V3-SN:1087

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL_750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.977 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.884$;

$\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : $23.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; Liquid Temperature : $22.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.59, 10.59, 10.59); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.98 W/kg

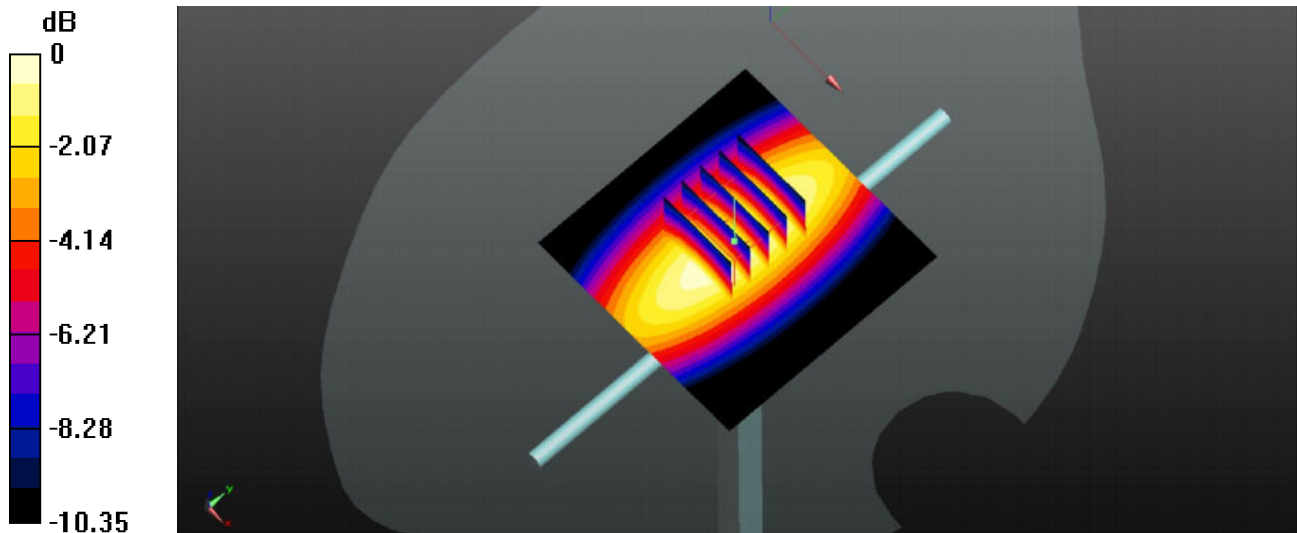
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 50.77 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.52 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.98 W/kg



System Check_Body_835MHz_20160626

DUT: D835V2-SN:4d151

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL_835_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.994 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.412$;

$\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : $23.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; Liquid Temperature : $22.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.3, 10.3, 10.3); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.16 W/kg

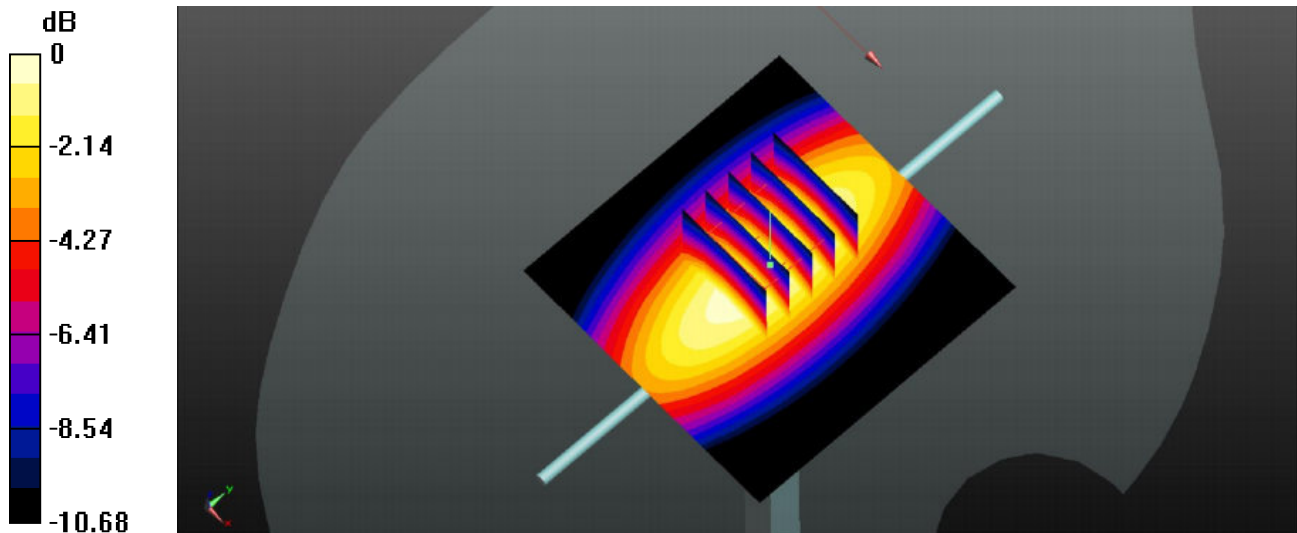
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 51.63 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.73 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.51 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.64 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg



0 dB = 3.17 W/kg

System Check_Body_1750MHz_20160626

DUT: D1750V2-SN:1090

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL_1750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.517$ S/m; $\epsilon_r =$

53.127 ; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.24, 8.24, 8.24); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.9 W/kg

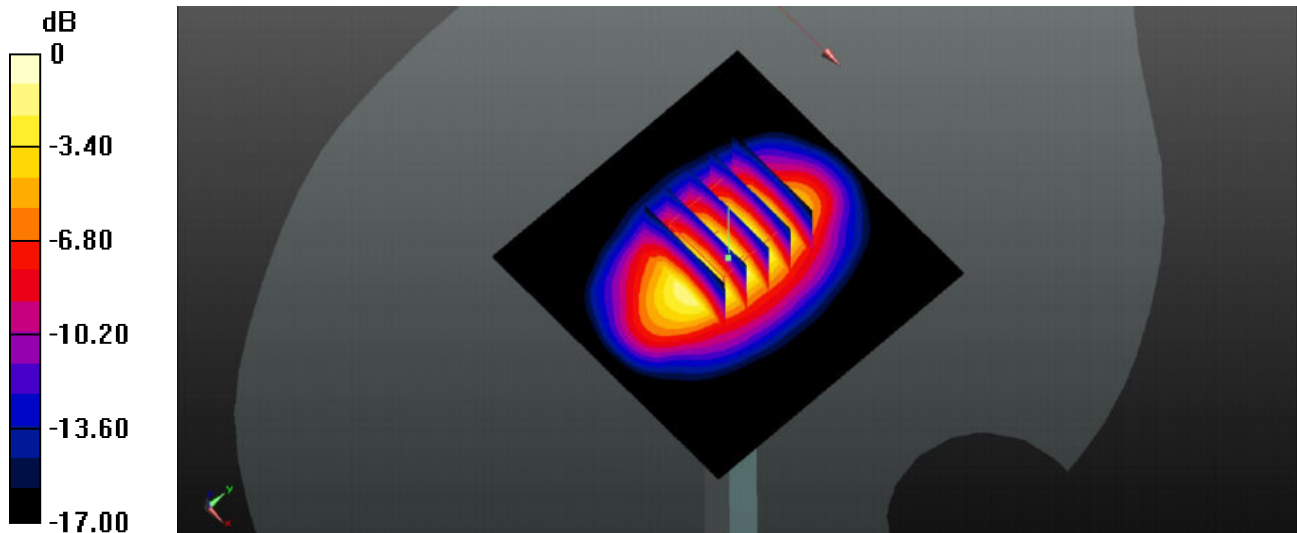
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg



0 dB = 13.9 W/kg

System Check_Body_1900MHz_20160626

DUT: D1900V2-SN:5d170

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL_1900_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.575$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.001$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

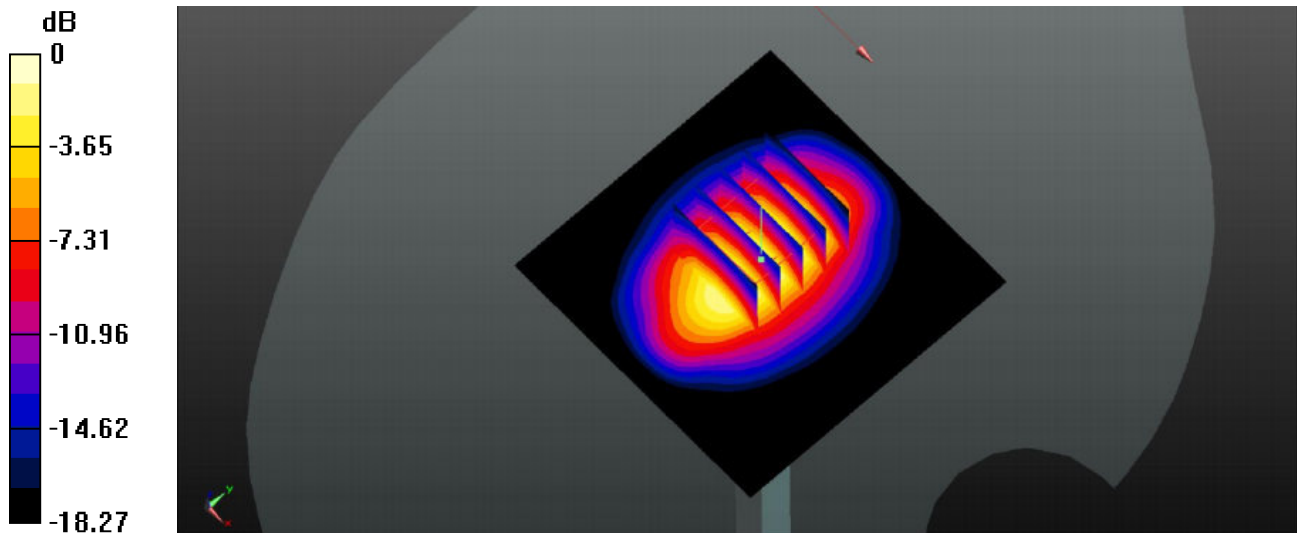
Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.3 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 84.65 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.62 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.6 W/kg



0 dB = 15.6 W/kg



Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement

The plots are shown as follows.

01_GSM850_GPRS (2 Tx slots)_Right Cheek_0mm_Ch128

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS (GMSK 2 Tx slot) (0); Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: HSL_850_2016/07/01 Medium parameters used: $f = 824.2$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.89$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.092$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch128/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.823 W/kg

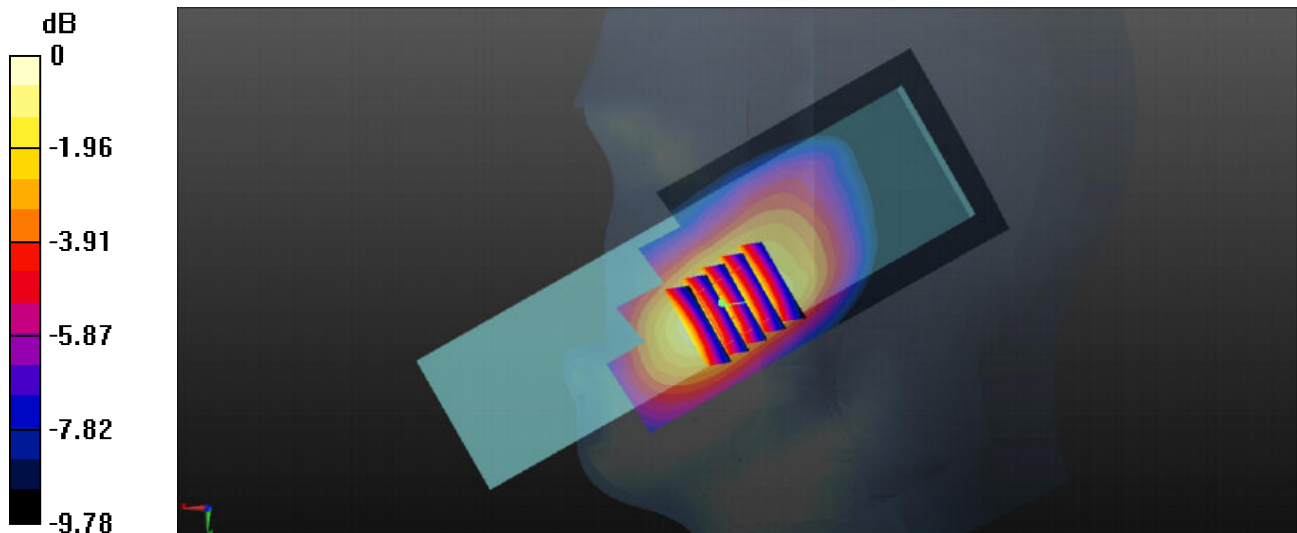
Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.387 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.920 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.605 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.407 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.810 W/kg



0 dB = 0.810 W/kg

02_GSM1900_GPRS (3 Tx slots)_Mouth Area_10mm_Ch810

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slot) (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77

Medium: HSL_1900_2016/06/30 Medium parameters used: $f = 1909.8$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.455$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.084$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch810/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.667 W/kg

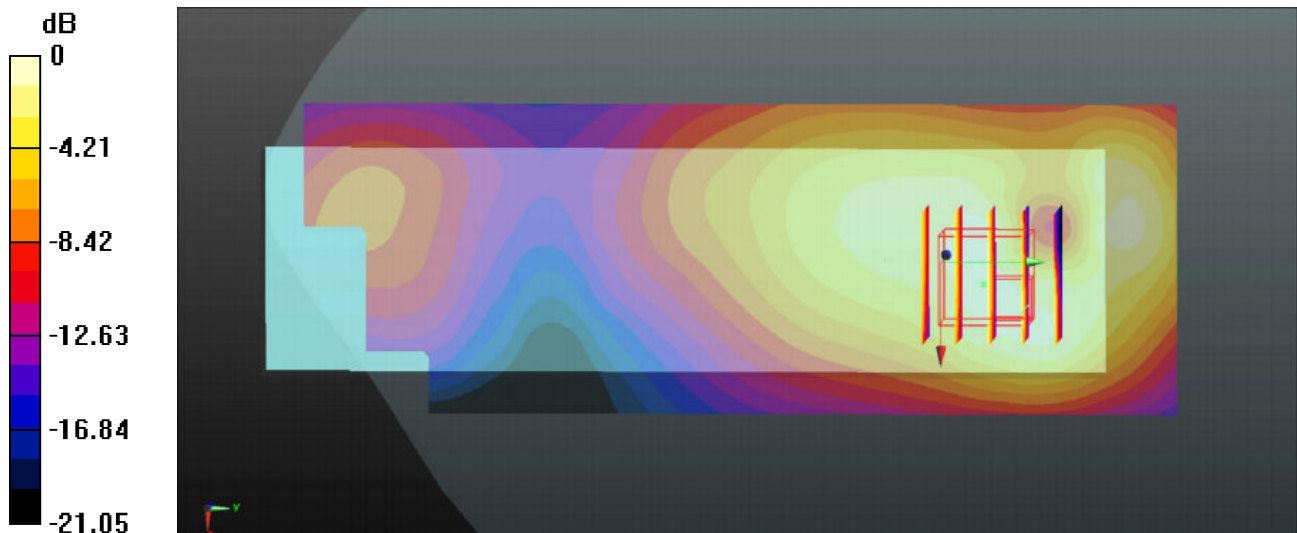
Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.01 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.915 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.506 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.286 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.750 W/kg



0 dB = 0.750 W/kg

03_WCDMA Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Right Cheek_0mm_Ch4182

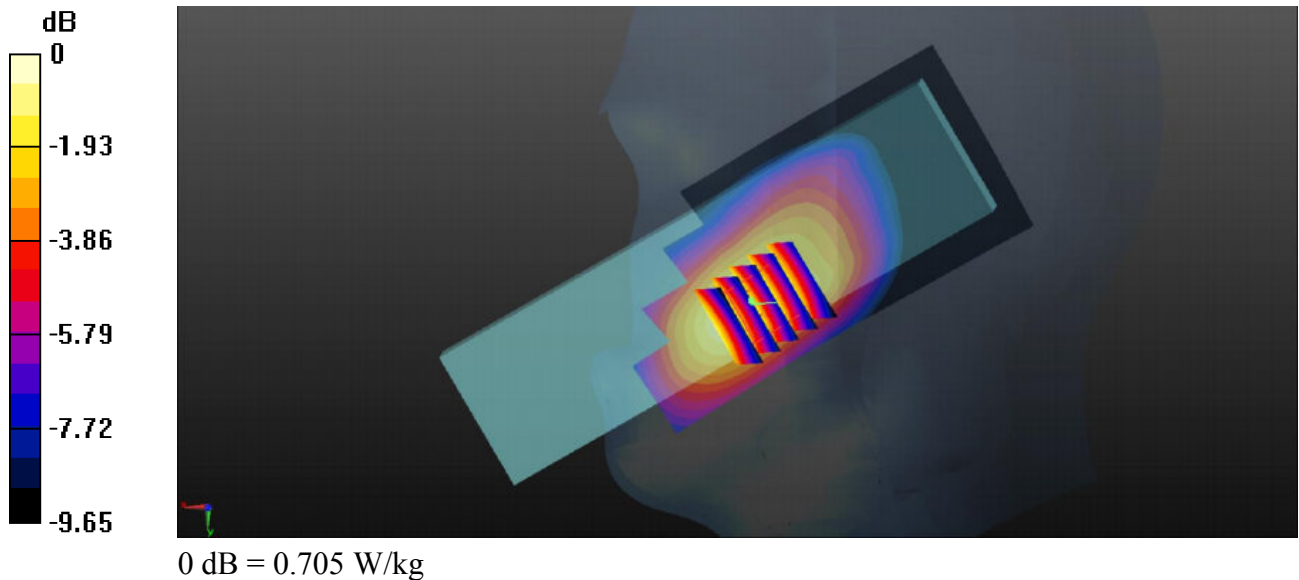
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_850_2016/07/01 Medium parameters used: $f = 836.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.901$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.942$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch4182/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.707 W/kg

Ch4182/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.969 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.803 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.530 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.358 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.705 W/kg



04_WCDMA Band IV_RMC 12.2Kbps_Left Cheek_0mm_Ch1413

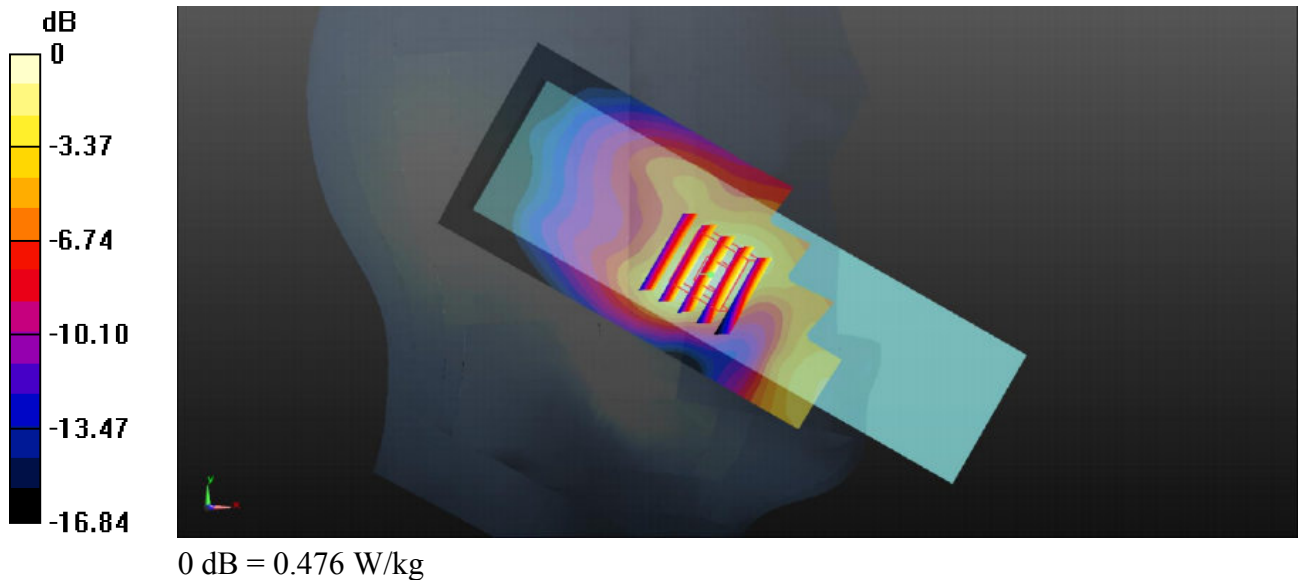
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1732.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.334$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.94$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.69, 8.69, 8.69); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch1413/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.490 W/kg

Ch1413/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.435 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.556 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.336 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.196 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.476 W/kg



05_WCDMA Band II_RMC 12.2Kbps_Mouth Area_10mm_Ch9538

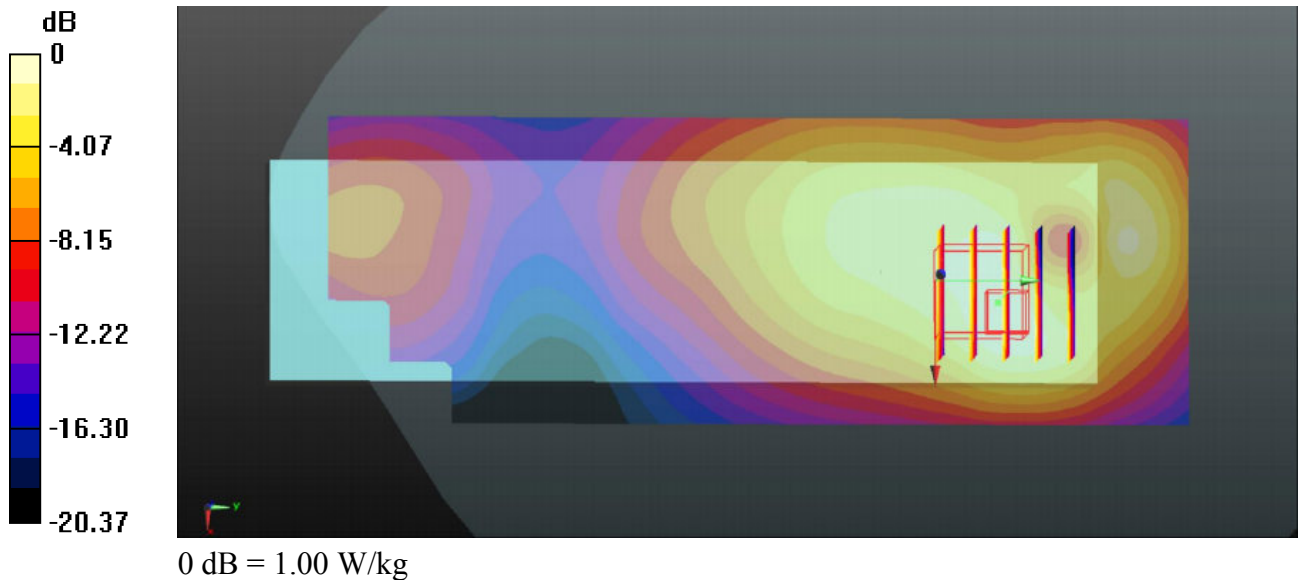
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_2016/06/30 Medium parameters used: $f = 1907.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.453$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.089$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch9838/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.04 W/kg

Ch9838/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.67 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.28 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.701 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.396 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.00 W/kg



06_LTE Band 12_10M_QPSK_1RB_25offset_Left Cheek_0mm_Ch23095

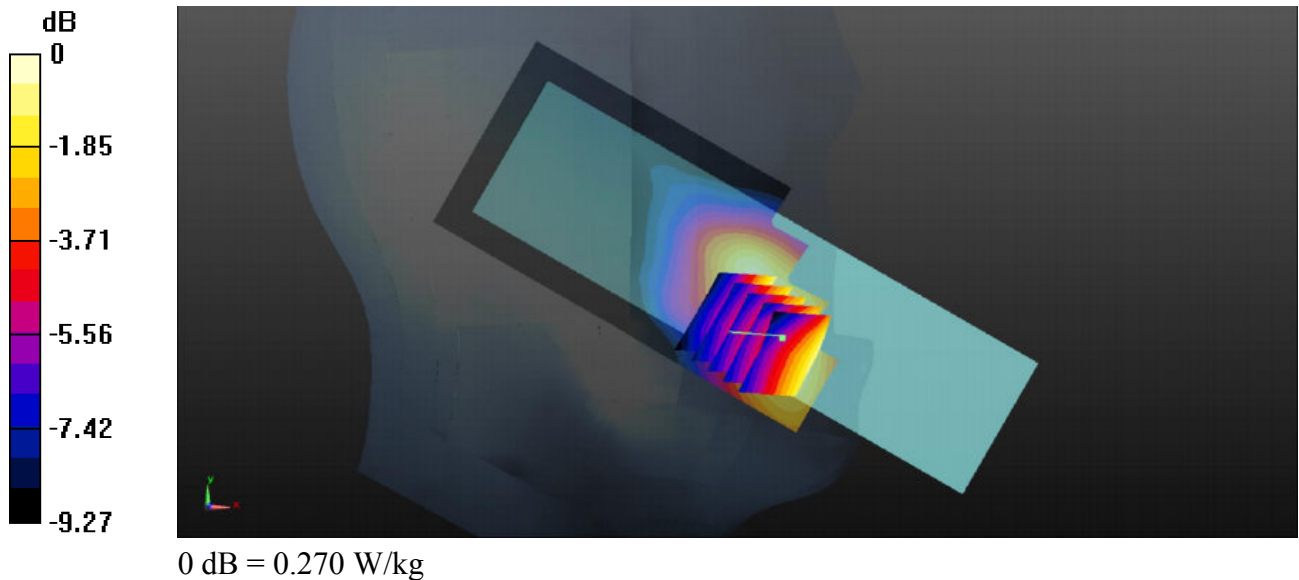
Communication System: UID 0, FDD-LTE (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_750_2016/06/27 Medium parameters used: $f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.852$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 43.01$;
 $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.72, 10.72, 10.72); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch23095/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.276 W/kg

Ch23095/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.757 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.292 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.216 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.157 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.270 W/kg



07_LTE Band 4_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Right Cheek_0mm_Ch20175

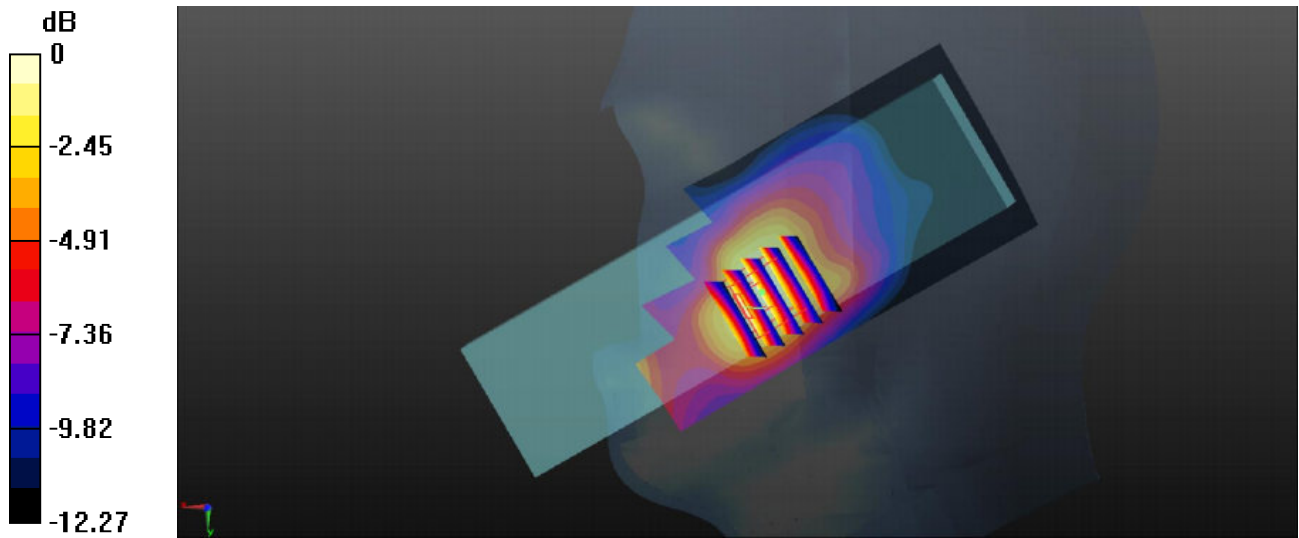
Communication System: UID 0, FDD-LTE (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.334$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.943$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.69, 8.69, 8.69); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch20175/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.355 W/kg

Ch20175/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.249 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.440 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.268 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.161 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.362 W/kg



0 dB = 0.362 W/kg

08_LTE Band 2_20M_QPSK_1RB_49offset_Mouth Area_10mm_Ch18900

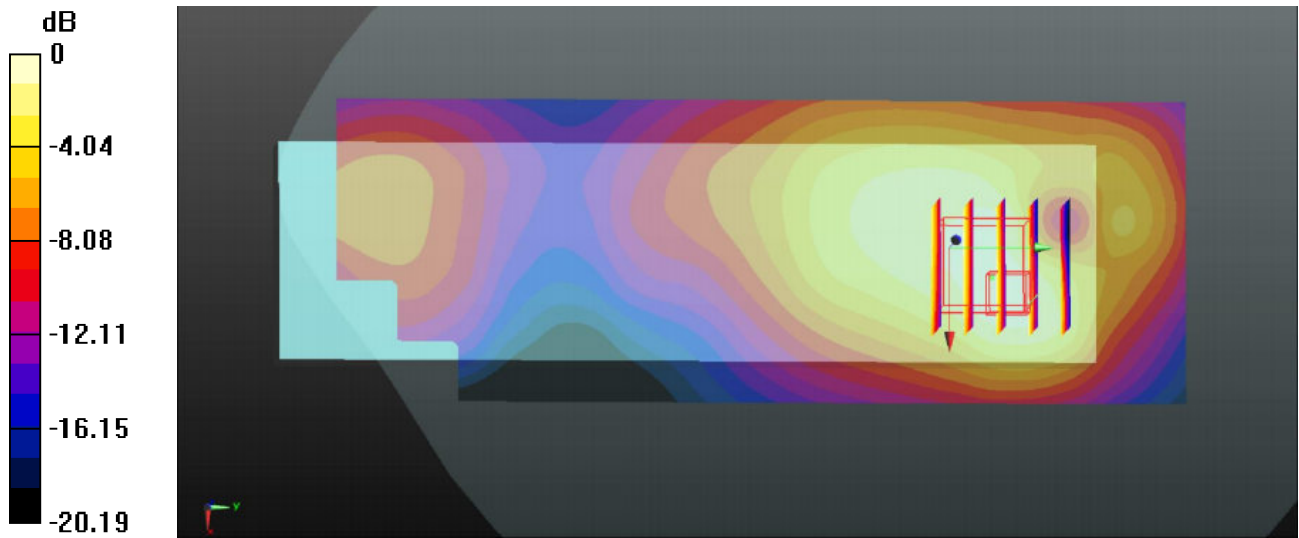
Communication System: UID 0, FDD-LTE (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_2016/06/30 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.423$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.193$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.37, 8.37, 8.37); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch18900/Area Scan (51x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.04 W/kg

Ch18900/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.25 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.662 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.383 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.977 W/kg



0 dB = 0.977 W/kg

09_GSM850_GPRS (2 Tx slots)_Back_15mm_Ch128

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS (GMSK 2 Tx slot) (0); Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL_835_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 824.2$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.983$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.527$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.3, 10.3, 10.3); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch128/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.974 W/kg

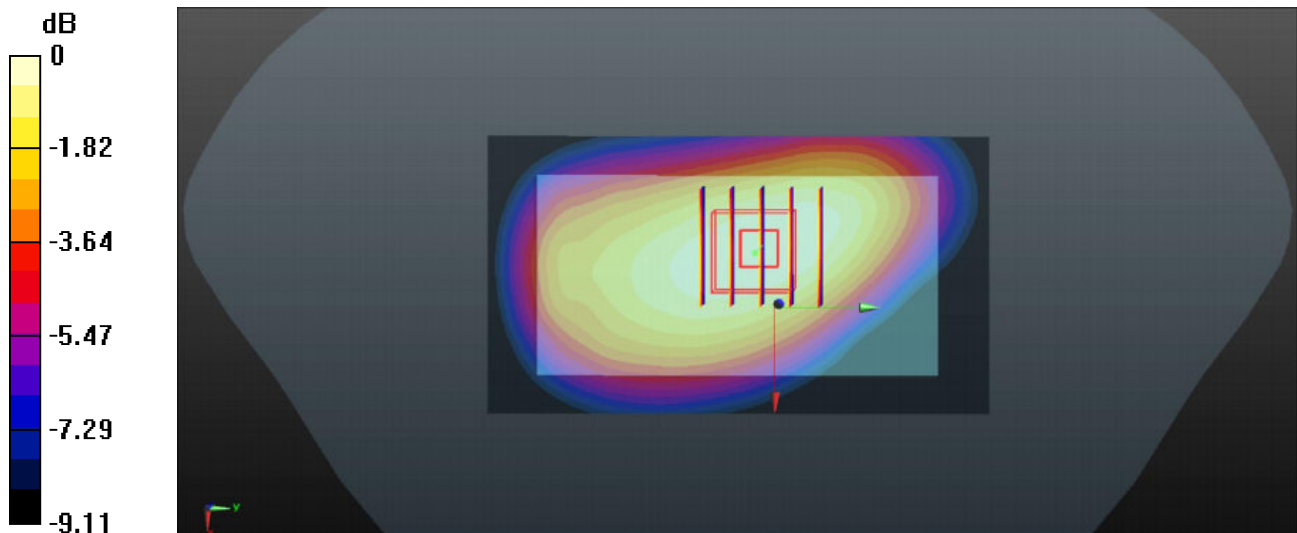
Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.06 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.777 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.569 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.962 W/kg



0 dB = 0.962 W/kg

10_GSM1900_GPRS (3 Tx slots)_Back_15mm_Ch810

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS (GMSK 3 Tx slot) (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77

Medium: MSL_1900_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1909.8$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.586$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.972$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch810/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.637 W/kg

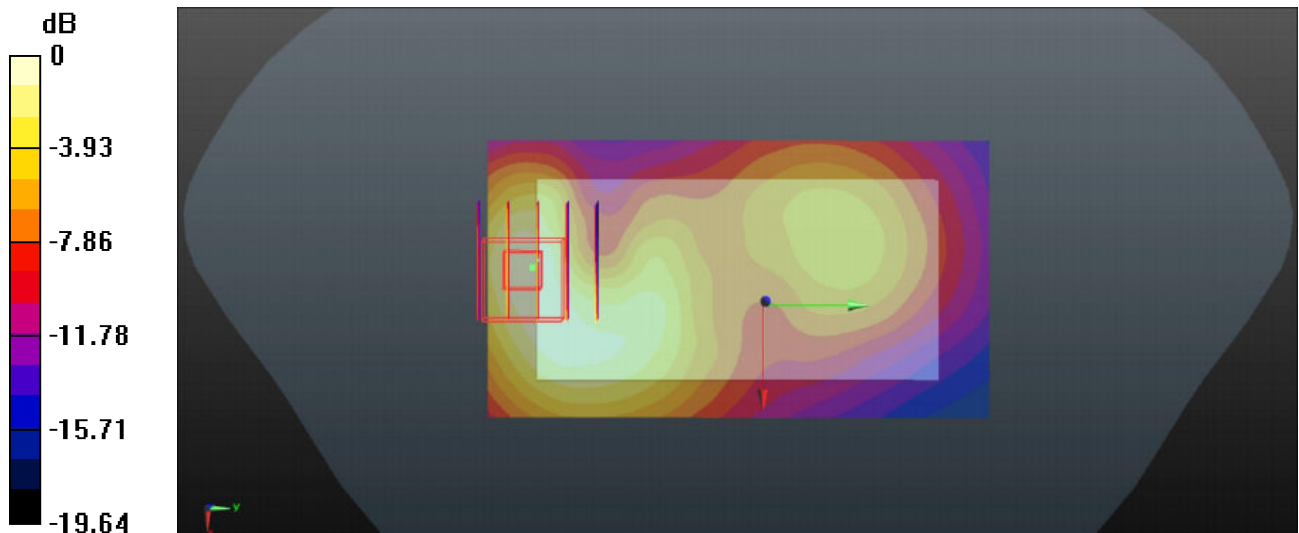
Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.151 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.809 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.453 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.234 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.646 W/kg



0 dB = 0.646 W/kg

11_WCDMA Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Back_15mm_Ch4182

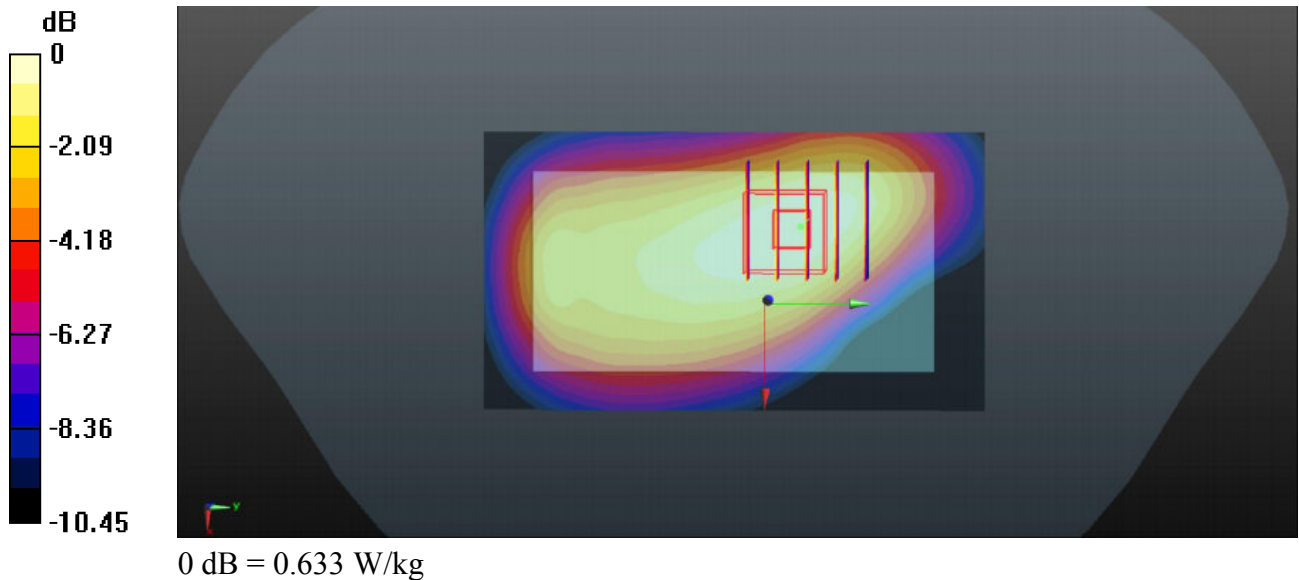
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium: MSL_835_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 836.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.995$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.4$;
 $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
 Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.3, 10.3, 10.3); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch4182/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.642 W/kg

Ch4182/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
 Reference Value = 21.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.707 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.497 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.355 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.633 W/kg



12_WCDMA Band IV_RMC 12.2Kbps_Back_15mm_Ch1413

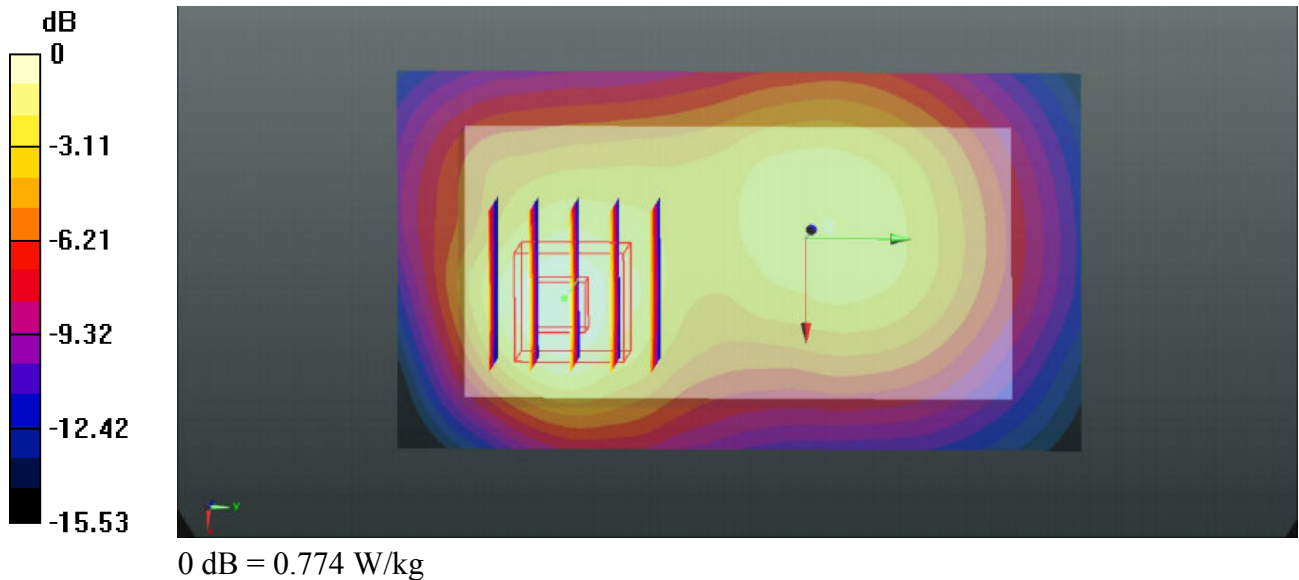
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium: MSL_1750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1732.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.499 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.177$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Ambient Temperature : $23.6 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; Liquid Temperature : $22.6 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.24, 8.24, 8.24); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch1413/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.845 W/kg

Ch1413/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 13.42 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.964 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.557 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 0.315 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.774 W/kg



13_WCDMA Band II_RMC 12.2Kbps_Back_15mm_Ch9538

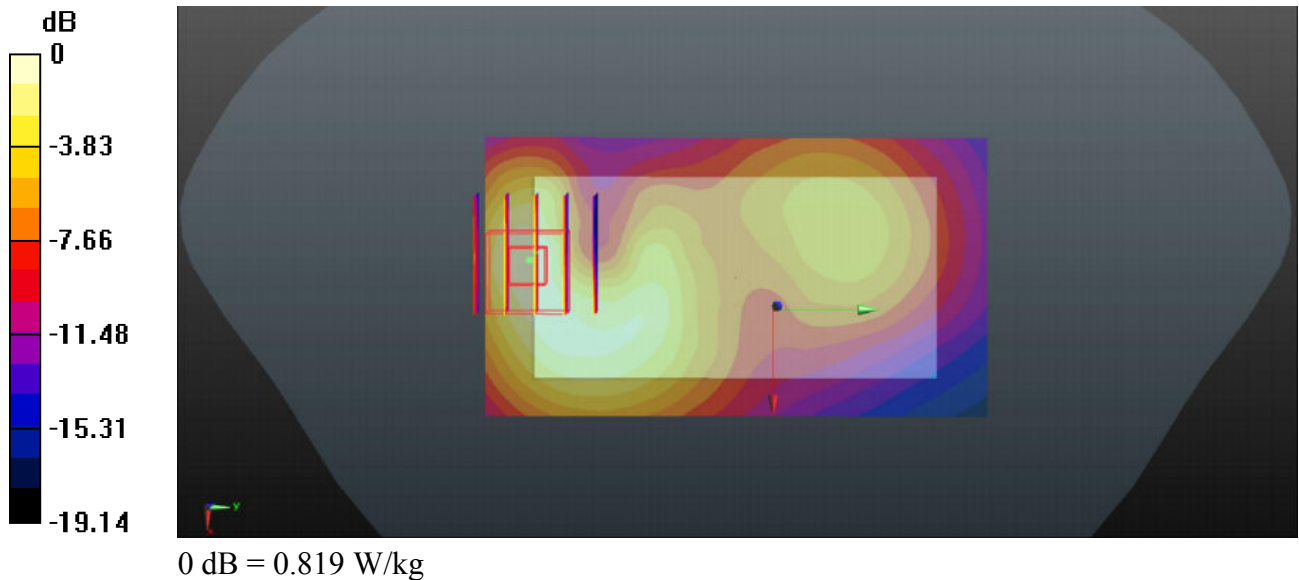
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1907.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.584$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.977$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch9538/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.809 W/kg

Ch9538/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.144 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.986 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.551 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.291 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.819 W/kg



14_LTE Band 12_10M_QPSK_1RB_25offset_Back_15mm_Ch23095

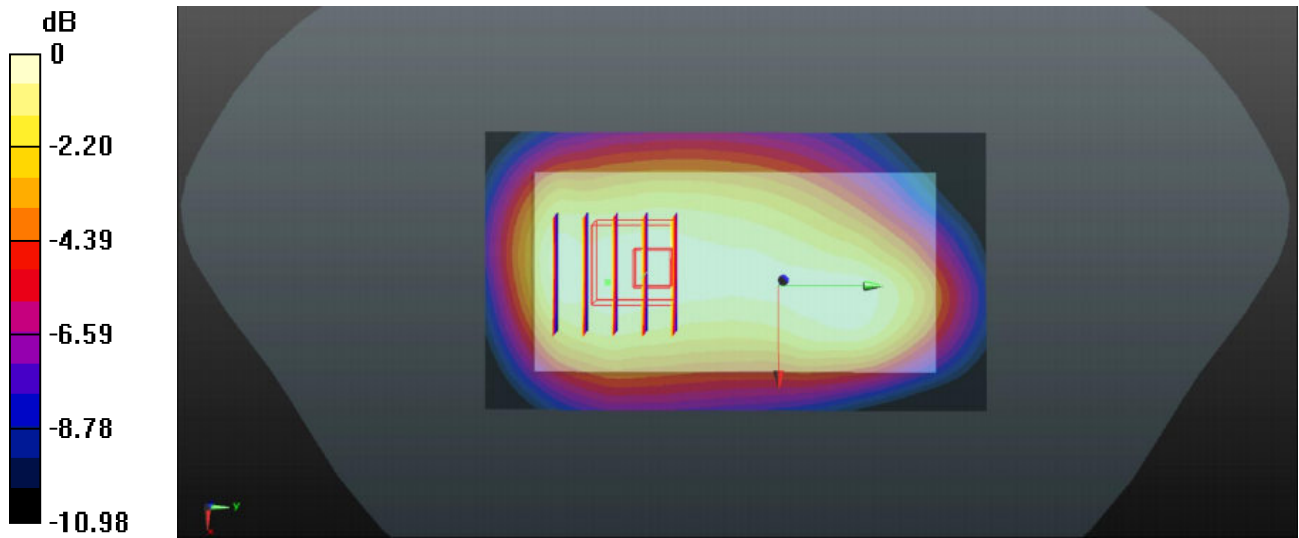
Communication System: UID 0, FDD-LTE (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium: MSL_750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.936 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.324$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Ambient Temperature : $23.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; Liquid Temperature : $22.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.59, 10.59, 10.59); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch23095/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.186 W/kg

Ch23095/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 12.04 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.214 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.149 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 0.106 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.190 W/kg



0 dB = 0.190 W/kg

15_LTE Band 4_20M_QPSK_1RB_0offset_Back_15mm_Ch20175

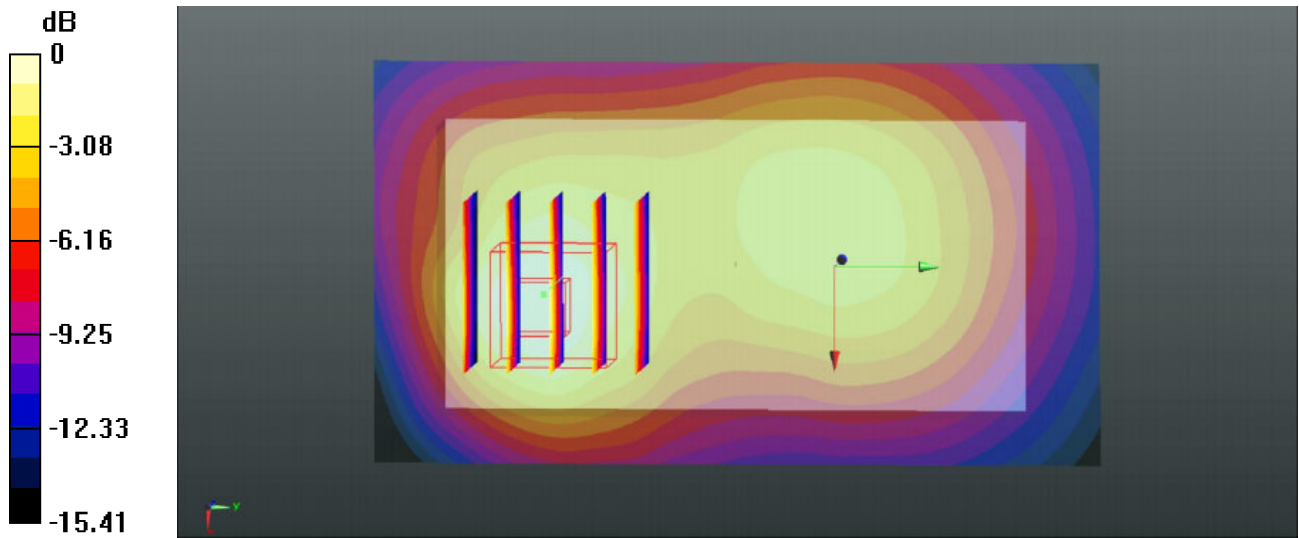
Communication System: UID 0, FDD-LTE (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium: MSL_1750_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.498 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.178$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Ambient Temperature : $23.6 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$; Liquid Temperature : $22.6 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.24, 8.24, 8.24); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch20175/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.801 W/kg

Ch20175/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 13.00 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.938 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.544 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 0.308 W/kg
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.737 W/kg



0 dB = 0.737 W/kg

16_LTE Band 2_20M_QPSK_1RB_49offset_Back_15mm_Ch18900

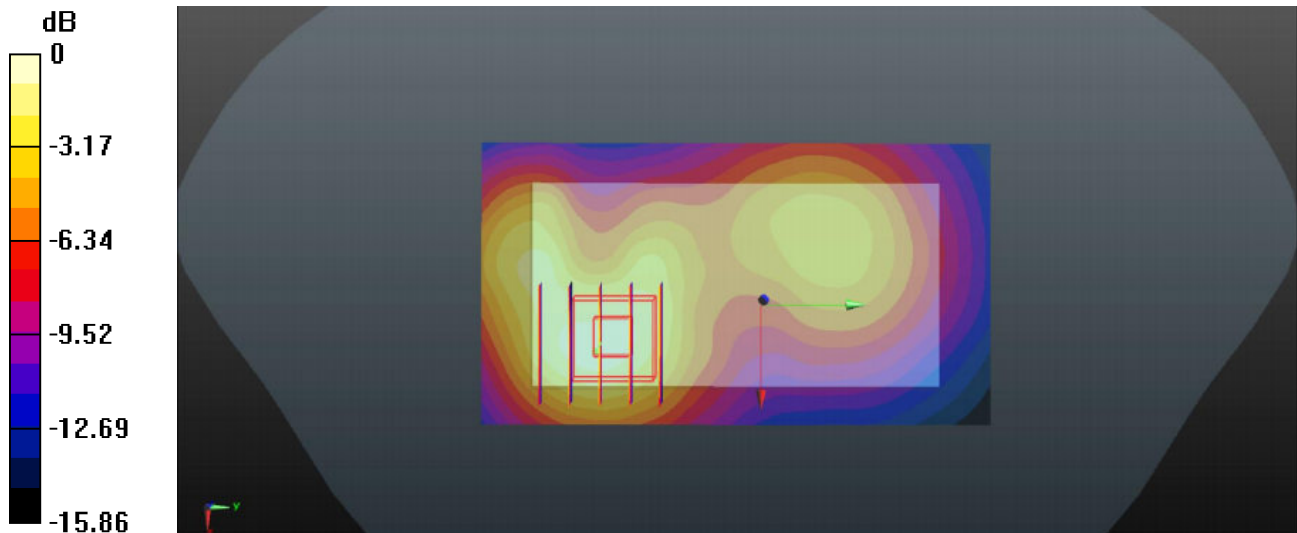
Communication System: UID 0, FDD-LTE (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900_2016/06/26 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.554$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.075$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(7.99, 7.99, 7.99); Calibrated: 2015/11/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2015/8/27
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1753
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch18900/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.662 W/kg

Ch18900/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.077 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.862 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.510 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.291 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.717 W/kg



0 dB = 0.717 W/kg



Appendix C. DASYS Calibration Certificate

The DASYS calibration certificates are shown as follows.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **Sporton-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1087_Mar16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: **D750V3 - SN:1087**

Calibration procedure(s): **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **March 16, 2016**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** (Name), **Laboratory Technician** (Function), [Signature]

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** (Name), **Technical Manager** (Function), [Signature]

Issued: March 16, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.